CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, November 2023
Computer and Internet Use Supplement

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION
CPS—23

This file documentation consists of the following materials:

NOTE

The U.S. Census Bureau reviewed this data product for unauthorized disclosure of confidential information and approved the disclosure avoidance practices applied to this release. **CBDRB-FY24-0274**.

Questions about the **documentation and subject matter** should be directed to the CPS Branch, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, D.C. Phone: (301) 763-3806, or dsd.cps@census.gov.

ATTACHMENT 2

OVERVIEW

Current Population Survey

Introduction

The Current Population Survey (CPS) is the source of the official government statistics on employment and unemployment. The CPS has been conducted monthly for over 60 years. Currently, we obtain interviews from about 44,000 households monthly, scientifically selected on the basis of area of residence to represent the nation as a whole, individual states, and other specified areas. Each household is interviewed once a month for four consecutive months one year, and again for the corresponding time period a year later. This technique enables us to obtain reliable month-to-month and year-to-year comparisons at a reasonable cost while minimizing the inconvenience to any one household.

Although the main purpose of the survey is to collect information on the employment situation, a very important secondary purpose is to collect information on demographic characteristics such as age, sex, race, marital status, educational attainment, family relationship, occupation, and industry. From time to time, additional questions are included on health, education, income, and previous work experience. The statistics resulting from these questions serve to update similar information collected once every 10 years through the decennial census, and are used by government policymakers and legislators as important indicators of our nation's economic situation and for planning and evaluating many government programs.

The CPS provides current estimates of the economic status and activities of the population of the United States. Because it is not possible to develop one or two overall figures (such as the number of unemployed) that would adequately describe the whole complex of labor market phenomena, the CPS is designed to provide a large amount of detailed and supplementary data. Such data are made available to meet a wide variety of needs on the part of users of labor market information.

Thus, the CPS is the only source of monthly estimates of total employment (both farm and nonfarm); nonfarm self-employed persons, domestics, and unpaid helpers in nonfarm family enterprises; wage and salaried employees; and, finally, estimates of total unemployment.

It provides the only available distribution of workers by the number of hours worked (as distinguished from aggregate or average hours for an industry), permitting separate analyses of part-time workers, workers on overtime, etc. The survey is also the only comprehensive current source of information on the occupation of workers and the industries in which they work. Information is available from the survey not only for persons currently in the labor force but also for those who are outside the labor force. The characteristics of such persons - whether married women with or without young children, disabled persons, students, older retired workers, etc., can be determined. Information on their current desire for work, their past work experience, and their intentions as to job seeking are also available.

For a more detailed discussion about the basic labor force data gathered on a monthly basis in the CPS survey, see "Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error" in any recent issue of the *Employment and Earnings*, a Bureau of Labor Statistics periodical. This source is referred to on the next page.

CPS Sample Design

The Current Population Survey (CPS) is a monthly survey designed primarily to produce national and state estimates of labor force characteristics of the civilian noninstitutional population (CNP) 16 years of age and older. It is conducted in approximately 60,000 eligible housing units throughout the United States. (Note: 'Eligible'can be simplistically defined as an occupied housing unit having at least one person in the CNP.) This sample includes 10,000 eligible housing units from the monthly supplementary sample to improve state-level estimates of health insurance coverage for low-income children, also known as the CHIP expansion. This supplementary sample has been part of the official CPS since July 2001. Thirty-two states plus the District of Columbia contain this supplementary sample each month.

The CPS sample is based on information from the 2010 Decennial Census, in accordance with usual practice. Historically, the CPS sample has been redesigned after each Decennial Census.

The CPS sample is a probability sample based on a stratified two-stage sampling scheme: selection of sample primary sampling units (PSUs) and selection of sample housing units within those PSUs. In general, the CPS sample is selected from lists of addresses obtained from the Master Address File (MAF) with updates from the United States Postal Service (USPS) twice a year. The MAF is the Census Bureau's permanent list of addresses, including their geographic locations, for individual living quarters. It is continuously maintained through partnerships with the USPS; with Federal, State, regional, and local agencies; and with the private sector, and it is used as a sample frame by many Census Bureau demographic surveys.

Approximately 72,000 housing units are assigned for interview each month, of which about 60,000 are occupied and thus eligible for interview. The remainder are units found to be destroyed, vacant, converted to nonresidential use, containing persons whose usual place of residence is elsewhere, or ineligible for other reasons. Of the 60,000 occupied housing units, approximately 10 percent are not interviewed in a given month due to temporary absence (vacation, etc.), the residents are not found at home after repeated attempts, inability of persons contacted to respond, unavailability for other reasons, and refusals to cooperate. The interviewed households contain approximately 100,000 persons 15 years old and over, approximately 24,000 children 0-14 years old, and about 400 Armed Forces members living with civilians either on or off base within these households. A more precise explanation regarding the CPS sample design is provided in "Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error: Household Data - Sampling" in any issue of *Employment and Earnings*.

Relationship of Current Population Survey Files to Publications

Each month, a significant amount of information about the labor force is published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics in the *Employment and Earnings* and *Monthly Labor Review* reports.

As mentioned previously, the CPS also serves as a vehicle for supplemental inquiries on subjects other than employment, which are periodically added to the questionnaire. From the basic and supplemental data, the Bureau of the Census issues three series of publications under the general title Current Population Reports:

> P-20 Population Characteristics
> P-23 Special Studies
> P-60 Consumer Income

Geographic Limitations

The CPS sample was selected so that specific reliability criteria were met nationally, for each of the 50 States and for

the District of Columbia. Since 1985, these reliability criteria have been maintained through periodic additions and deletions in the State samples. Estimates formed for geographic areas identified on the microdata file which are smaller than states are not as reliable.

Weights

Under the estimating methods used in the CPS, all of the results for a given month become available simultaneously and are based on returns for the entire panel of respondents. The CPS estimation procedure involves weighting the data from each sample person. The base weight, which is the inverse of the probability of the person being in the sample, is a rough measure of the number of actual persons that the sample person represents. Almost all sample persons in the same state have the same base weight, but the weights across states are different. Selection probabilities may also differ for some sample areas due to field subsampling, which is done when areas selected for the sample contain many more households than expected. The base weights are then adjusted for noninterview, and the ratio estimation procedure is applied.

1. **Noninterview adjustment**. The weights for all interviewed households are adjusted to the extent needed to account for occupied sample households for which no information was obtained because of absence, impassable roads, refusals, or unavailability of the respondent for other reasons. This noninterview adjustment is made separately for clusters of similar sample areas that are usually, but not necessarily, contained within a state. Similarity of sample areas is based on Core-Based Statistical Area (CBSA) status and size. Within each cluster, there is a further breakdown by residence. Each CBSA cluster is split by "principal city" and "balance of the CBSA." The proportion of occupied sample households not interviewed fluctuates around 8 percent depending on weather, vacations, etc.

2. **Ratio estimates**. The distribution of the population selected for the sample may differ somewhat, by chance, from that of the population as a whole in such characteristics as age, race, sex, and state of residence. Because these characteristics are closely correlated with labor force participation and other principal measurements made from the sample, the survey estimates can be substantially improved when weighted appropriately by the known distribution of these population characteristics. This is accomplished through two stages of ratio adjustment as follows:

    a. *First-stage ratio estimate*. The purpose of the first-stage ratio adjustment is to reduce the contribution to variance that results from selecting a sample of PSUs rather than drawing sample households from every PSU in the nation. This adjustment is made to the CPS weights in two race cells: black and nonblack; it is applied only to PSUs that are nonself-representing and for those states that have a substantial number of black households. The procedure corrects for differences that existed in each state cell at the time of the 2000 census between 1) the race distribution of the population in sample PSUs and 2) the race distribution of all PSUs (both 1 and 2 exclude self-representing PSUs).

    b. *Second-stage ratio estimate*. This procedure substantially reduces the variability of estimates and corrects, to some extent, for CPS undercoverage. The CPS sample weights are adjusted to ensure that sample-based estimates of population match independent population controls. Three sets of controls are used:

        1) 51 state controls of the civilian noninstitutional population 16 years of age and older

        2) national civilian noninstitutional population controls for 14 hispanic and 5 nonhispanic age-sex categories

        3) national civilian noninstitutional population controls for 66 white, 42 black, and 10 "other" age-sex categories

The independent population controls are prepared by projecting forward the resident population as enumerated on April 1, 2000. The projections are derived by updating demographic census data with information from a variety of other data sources that account for births, deaths, and net migration. Estimated numbers of resident Armed Forces personnel and institutionalized persons reduce the resident population to the civilian noninstitutional population. Estimates of net census undercount, determined from the Post Enumeration Survey, are added to the population projections. Prior to January 2003, the projections were based on earlier censuses, and prior to January 1994, there was no correction for census undercount. A summary of the current procedures used to make population projections is given in "Revisions in the Current Population Survey Effective January 2003" in the January 2003 issue of Employment and Earnings.

Comparability of CPS from Microdata Files with Published Sources

Although total estimates of the total population will equal published estimates, labor force estimates produced from a microdata file may not be directly comparable or identical with the published nonseasonally adjusted labor force data. The official labor force statistics published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) are calculated using the CPS composite weight (PWCMPWGT). Anyone wanting to replicate not seasonally adjusted BLS estimates should use this weight. However, not all estimates made from a public use file will match such weighted published estimates. This is because of various steps taken in the creation of CPS public use files to protect the confidentiality of CPS respondents. Top side estimates for most major demographic and economic categories such as age, race, gender and major labor force status will agree with the published totals; however, estimates for small groups/combinations of these characteristics will differ. The same is true for any estimates for any demographic or labor force characteristic not listed above. Such estimates will be similar but not identical.

Another factor also inhibits microdata comparison with published labor force data. This is the seasonal adjustment that is applied to many published statistics. This adjustment is used to adjust for normal seasonal variations to help distinguish the underlying economic situation in month-to-month changes and is not reflected in any of the weights or variables included on the public use files.

Shown below are data from January and July 2015 which demonstrate how estimates compiled using the final weights from the microdata file may differ from the published composited estimates, with and without seasonal adjustment. Note that the composite estimation procedure was not used for estimates published from January 1994 to May 1994. For a further description of both the composite estimator and seasonal adjustment, see the most recent of the CPS Technical Paper (66 or 77).

Comparison of CPS Estimates from Microdata Files with Published Sources

	Civilian Noninstitutional Population	Civilian Labor Force	Employed	Unemployed	Not in Labor Force
January 2015 Data (000's)					
Final Weights	249,723	156,311	146,658	9,653	93,412
Composited (Not Seasonally Adjusted)	249,723	156,050	146,552	9,498	93,674
Composited (Seasonally Adjusted)	249,723	157,180	148,201	8,979	92,544
July 1993 Data (000's)					
Final Weights	250,876	159,112	150,176	8,936	91,764
Composited (Not Seasonally Adjusted)	250,876	158,527	149,722	8,805	92,349
Composited (Seasonally Adjusted)	250,876	157,106	148,840	8,266	93,770

ATTACHMENT 3

OVERVIEW

November 2023: Computer and Internet Use Supplement

General

The November 2023 Computer and Internet Use Supplement was conducted as a supplement to that month's Current Population Survey (CPS). The CPS is a monthly labor force survey conducted in approximately 44,000 interviewed households across the country. Attachment 8 is a facsimile of the document used by the CPS with the November 2023 Computer and Internet Use Supplement questions. See "Overview-Current Population Survey" (Attachment 2) for a description of the CPS; the following describes the November 2023 Computer and Internet Use Supplement questions asked of persons 3 years old and over.

Data Collection

The November 2023 Computer and Internet Use Supplement collected household information from all eligible CPS households, as well as person information from household members 3 years old and over. Proxy responses were allowed. The supplement contained questions about the household's use of digital devices and the internet, and about the household member's use of the internet from any location in the past year. It also asked about internet activities of a single randomly selected respondent. Interviews were conducted during the period of November 12-18, 2023. Interviewers were provided with a two-hour home study for completing the basic CPS labor force exercises, supplement exercises, and a practice interview concerning the supplement.

Data Processing

The data processing involved a consistency edit and allocation module for all computer and internet use supplement items. The consistency edit mainly ensured that the entries within an individual record followed the correct skip pattern. Items with missing values were assigned values, if appropriate. When a response is not obtained for a particular data item, or an inconsistency in reported items is detected, an "imputed" response is entered in the field. Imputation is performed using a "hot deck" method, whereby a response from another sample person with similar demographic and economic characteristics is used for the nonresponse. The imputation procedure is performed one item at a time.

The values and universes for each variable are defined in the supplement record layout (Attachment 7).

November 2023 Computer and Internet Use Supplement Computer File

The November 2023 Computer and Internet Use File consists of two parts: the CPS labor force data and the supplement data.

A. The CPS Labor Force Data

The November 2023 CPS file contains 126,917 records. The first 1,000 characters contain the labor force data for each record. Attachment 6 contains the CPS Basic Items Record Layout, which includes the variable name, character size, location on the record, universe, and the possible values of each basic CPS variable included on the file.

The variable PRPERTYP (located in positions 161-162 on the CPS Basic Items Record Layout) determines the type of person as follows:

PRPERTYP

1 = Child household member (0-14 years old)

2 = Adult civilian household member (15+ years old)

3 = Adult Armed Forces household member (15+ years old)

The variable HRINTSTA (located in positions 57-58 on the CPS Basic Items Record Layout) determines the interview status of the household.

HRINTSTA

1 = Interview

2 = Type A Noninterview (These records represent households that were eligible for the August CPS interview but were not interviewed because no one was home, household members were temporarily absent, etc.)

3 = Type B Noninterview (These records represent sample addresses determined to be ineligible for the CPS by virtue of being vacant, demolished, nonresidential, etc.)

4 = Type C Noninterview (See explanation for Type B above)

By combining the values of PRPERTYP (1-3) and HRINTSTA (2-4), the number of records can be determined.

The values of PRPERTYP are:

Unweighted Counts

1 = Child   16.693
2 = Adult Civilian, 15+   82,621
3 = Adult, Armed Forces   320

The values of HRINTSTA are:

1 = Interview		99,634
2 = Type A Noninterview		18,019
3 = Type B Noninterview		8,813
4 = Type C Noninterview		451

B. November 2023 Computer and Internet Use Supplement Data

The November supplement data are in locations 1001-1333. (See Attachment 7)

C. Tallying the November 2023 Supplement File

The November 2023 supplement universe consists of the CPS sample for all households and for civilian persons age 3 and over.

D. Weighting

The November 2023 Computer and Internet Use supplement is a fully allocated supplement. The basic CPS person (PWSSWGT) and household (HWHHWGT) weights may be used to tally the supplement.

There is, however, a weight associated with the random respondent questions. This weight, PWPRMWGT, should be used with the random respondent questions which include PEEMAIL through PEHOMIOT. This weight must be used when tallying these supplement questions.

Attachment 13 is a tally listing of unweighted counts from selected supplement items. Use these totals to ensure that the file is being accessed properly.

E. Data Contact

For questions regarding the November 2023 supplement data, call the CPS Branch on (301) 763-3806, or email dsd.cps@census.gov.

ATTACHMENT 4

GLOSSARY

Current Population Survey

Age–Age classification is based on the age of the person at his/her last birthday. The adult universe (i.e., population of marriageable age) is comprised of persons 15 years and over for CPS labor force data.

Allocation Flag–Each edited item has a corresponding allocation flag indicating the nature of the edit. See the attachment on allocation flags for more information. The second character of the item name is always "X".

Armed Forces–Demographic information for Armed Forces members (enumerated in off-base housing or on-base with their families) is included on the CPS data files. No labor force information is collected of Armed Forces members in any month. In March, supplemental data on income are included for Armed Forces members. This is the only month that non-demographic information is included for Armed Forces members.

Civilian Labor Force–(See Labor Force.)

Class of Worker–This refers to the broad classification of the person's employer. These broad classifications for current jobs are:

1) Federal government
2) State government
3) Local government
4) Private industry (including self-employed, incorporated)
5) Self-employed (not incorporated)
6) Working without pay

Domain–The domain for an item is a list or range of its possible values. Note that all unedited items have possible values of -1 (blank), -2 (don't know), and -3 (refused). Since all items have these possible values, they are not shown as valid entries for each item.

Duration of Unemployment–Duration of unemployment represents the length of time (through the current survey week) during which persons classified as unemployed are continuously looking for work. For persons on layoff, duration of unemployment represents the number of full weeks since the termination of their most recent employment. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the present period of seeking work.

Earners, Number of–The file includes all persons 15 years old and over in the household with $1 or more in wages and salaries, or $1 or more of a loss in net income from farm or nonfarm self-employment during the preceding year.

Edited item–An edited item is allocated or imputed by the processing system. In most cases this means allocating a value where the unedited item contains a value of blank, "don't know", or "refused". The second character of the item name is always "E".

An edited version of an item exists only if that item is processed through the edits. If the edits never deal with a particular item, then that item only has an unedited version.

Since the instrument enforces skip patterns and consistency between many items, the edits are left mainly with the job of allocating missing values. Also, since an interviewer is allowed to "back up" in the interview, there may be "off-path" items filled in the unedited data. The edits also blank these off-path items if an edited version of the items exists.

Education–(See Level of School Completed.)

Employed–(See Labor Force.)

Family–A family is a group of two persons or more (one of whom is the householder) residing together and related by birth, marriage, or adoption. All such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered as members of one family. Beginning with the 1980 CPS, unrelated subfamilies (referred to in the past as secondary families) are no longer included in the count of families, nor are the members of unrelated subfamilies included in the count of family members.

Family Household–A family household is a household maintained by a family (as defined above), and may include among the household members any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives. (See the definition of Family).

Family Weight–This weight is used only for tallying family characteristics. In March, the weight on the family record is the March supplement weight of the householder or reference person.

Final Weight–Used in tabulating labor force items in all months, including March. The final weight is controlled to independent estimates for:

1) States
2) Origin, Sex, and Age
3) Age, Race, and Sex

This weight should not be used when tabulating March supplement data.

Full-Time Worker–Persons on full-time schedules include persons working 35 hours or more, persons who worked 1-34 hours for noneconomic reasons (e.g., illness) and usually work full-time, and persons "with a job but not at work" who usually work full-time.

Group Quarters–Group quarters are noninstitutional living arrangements for groups not living in conventional housing units or groups living in housing units containing nine or more persons unrelated to the person in charge.

Head Versus Householder–Beginning with the March 1980 CPS, the Bureau of the Census discontinued the use of the terms "head of household" and "head of family." Instead, the terms "householder" and "family householder" are used.

Highest Grade of School Attended–(See Level of School Completed.)

Hispanic/Non-Hispanic Origin–A person's Hispanic/Non-Hispanic status in this file is determined on the basis of a question that simply asks "(Is/Are) (Name/you) Hispanic?"

Hours of Work–Hours of work statistics relate to the actual number of hours worked during the survey week. For example, a person who normally works 40 hours a week but who is off on the Veterans Day holiday is reported as working 32 hours even though he is paid for the holiday.

For persons working in more than one job, the figures related to the number of hours worked in all jobs during the week. However, all the hours are credited to the major job.

Household–A household consists of all the persons who occupy a house, an apartment, or other group of rooms, or a room, which constitutes a housing unit. A group of rooms or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live with any other person in the structure, and when there is direct access from the outside or through a common hall. The count of households excludes persons living in group quarters, such as military barracks and institutions. Inmates of institutions (mental hospitals, rest homes, correctional institutions, etc.) are not included in the survey.

Household Weight–The household weight is used for tallying household characteristics. In March, the household weight is the March Supplement weight of the householder.

Householder–The householder refers to the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the housing unit is owned or rented (maintained) or, if there is no such person, any adult member, excluding roomers, boarders, or paid employees. If the house is owned or rented jointly by a married couple, the householder may be either the husband or the wife. The person designated as the householder is the "reference person" to whom the relationship of all other household members, if any, is recorded.

Householder With No Other Relatives in Household –A householder who has no relatives living in the household. This is the entry for a person living alone. Another example is the designated householder of an apartment shared by two or more unrelated individuals.

Householder With Other Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household –The person designated as householder if he/she has one or more relatives (including spouse) living in the household.

Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker (I&O) –**Current Job** (basic data) For the employed, current job is the job held in the reference week (the week before the survey). Persons with two or more jobs are classified in the job at which they worked the most hours during the reference week. The unemployed are classified according to their latest full-time job lasting two or more weeks or by the job (either full-time or part-time). The I & O questions are also asked of persons not in the labor force who are in the fourth and eighth months in sample and who have worked in the last five years.

Job Seekers–All unemployed persons who made specific efforts to find a job sometime during the 4-week period preceding the survey week.

Longitudinal Weight–Used for gross flows analysis. Only found on adult records matched from month to month.

PEMLR–**(Major Labor Force Recode)** –This classification is available for each civilian 15 years old and over according to his/her responses to the monthly (basic) labor force items.

Labor Force–Persons are classified as in the labor force if they are employed, unemployed, or in the Armed Forces during the survey week. The "civilian labor force" includes all civilians classified as employed or unemployed. The file includes labor force data for civilians age 15 and over. However, the official definition of the civilian labor force is age 16 and over.

1. *Employed*

    Employed persons comprise (1) all civilians who, during the survey week, do any work at all as paid employees or in their own business or profession, or on their own farm, or who work 15 hours or more as unpaid workers on a farm in a business operated by a member of the family; and (2) all those who have jobs but who are not working because of illness, bad weather, vacation, or labor-management dispute, or because they are taking time off for personal reasons, whether or not they are seeking other jobs. These persons would have a Monthly Labor Force Recode (MLR) of 1 or 2 respectively in characters 180-181 of the person record which designates "at work" and "with a job, but not at work." Each employed person is counted only once. Those persons who held more than one job are counted in the job at which they worked the greatest number of hours during the survey week. If they worked an equal number of hours at more than one job, they are counted at the job they held the longest.

2. *Unemployed*

    Unemployed persons are those civilians who, during the survey week, have no employment but are available for work, and (1) have engaged in any specific job seeking activity within the past 4 weeks such as registering at a public or private employment office, meeting with prospective employers, checking with friends or relatives, placing or answering advertisements, writing letters of application, or being on a union or professional register; (2) are waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off; or (3) are waiting to report to a new wage or salary job within 30 days. These persons would have an MLR code of 3 or 4 in characters 180-181 of the person record. The unemployed includes job leavers, job losers, new job entrants, and job reentrants.

    a. *Job Leavers*

        Persons who quit or otherwise terminate their employment voluntarily and immediately begin looking for work.

    b. *Job Losers*

        Persons whose employment ends involuntarily, who immediately begin looking for work, and those persons who are already on layoff.

    c. *New Job Entrants*

        Persons who never worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer.

    d. *Job Reentrants*

        Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

Finally, it should be noted that the unemployment rate represents the number of persons unemployed as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over. This measure can also be computed for groups within the labor force classified by sex, age, marital status, race, etc. The job loser, job leaver, reentrant, and new entrant rates are each calculated as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over; the sum of the rates for the four groups thus equals the total unemployment rate.

3. *Not in Labor Force*

All civilians 15 years old and over who are not classified as employed or unemployed. These persons are further classified by major activity: retired, unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, and other. The "other" group includes, for the most part, students and persons keeping house. Persons who report doing unpaid work in a family farm or business for less than 15 hours are also classified as not in the labor force.

For persons not in the labor force, data on previous work experience, intentions to seek work again, desire for a job at the time of interview, and reasons for not looking for work are asked only in those households that are in the fourth and eighth months of the sample, i.e., the "outgoing" groups, those which had been in the sample for three previous months and would not be in for the subsequent month.

Persons classified as NILF have an MLR code of 5-7 in characters 180-181 of the person record.

Layoff–A person who is unemployed but expects to be called back to a specific job. If he/she expects to be called back within 30 days, it is considered a temporary layoff; otherwise, it is an indefinite layoff.

Level of School Completed/Degree Received –These data changed beginning with the January 1992 file. A new question, "What is the highest level of school ... has completed or the highest degree ... has received?" replaced the old "Highest grade attended" and "Year completed" questions. The new question provides more accurate data on the degree status of college students. Educational attainment applies only to progress in "regular" school. Such schools include graded public, private, and parochial elementary and high schools (both junior and senior high), colleges, universities, and professional schools, whether day schools or night schools. Thus, regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary school certificate or high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school degree. Schooling in other than regular schools is counted only if the credits obtained are regarded as transferable to a school in the regular school system.

Looking for Work–A person who is trying to get work or trying to establish a business or profession.

Marital Status–The marital status classification identifies four major categories: single (never married), married, widowed, and divorced. These terms refer to the marital status at the time of enumeration.

The category "married" is further divided into "married, civilian spouse present," "married, Armed Force spouse present," "married, spouse absent," "married, Armed Force spouse absent," and "separated." A person is classified as "married, spouse present" if the husband or wife is reported as a member of the household even though he or she may be temporarily absent on business or on vacation, visiting, in a hospital, etc., at the time of the enumeration. Persons reported as "separated" included those with legal separations, those living apart with intentions of obtaining a divorce, and other persons permanently or temporarily estranged from their spouses because of marital discord.

For the purpose of this file, the group "other marital status" includes "widowed and divorced," "separated," and "other married, spouse absent."

Month-In-Sample–The term is defined as the number of times a unit is interviewed. Each unit is interviewed eight times during the life of the sample.

Never Worked–A person who has never held a full-time civilian job lasting two consecutive weeks or more.

Nonfamily Householder–A nonfamily householder (formerly called a primary individual) is a person maintaining a household while living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Nonworker–A person who does not do any work in the calendar year preceding the survey.

Nonrelative of Householder With No Own Relatives in Household–A nonrelative of the householder who has no relative(s) of his own in the household. This category includes such nonrelatives as a foster child, a ward, a lodger, a servant, or a hired hand, who has no relatives of his own living with him in the household.

Nonrelative of Householder With Own Relatives (Including Spouse)in Household–Any household member who is not related to the householder but has relatives of his own in the household; for example, a lodger, his spouse, and their son.

Other Relative of Householder–Any relative of the householder other than his spouse or child; for example, father, mother, grandson, daughter-in-law, etc.

Out Variable–An instrument-created item that stores the results of another item.

Own Child–A child related by birth, marriage, or adoption to the family householder.

Part-Time, Economic Reasons–The item includes slack work, material shortages, repairs to plant or equipment, start or termination of job during the week, and inability to find full-time work. (See also Full-Time Worker.)

Part-Time, Other Reasons–The item includes labor dispute, bad weather, own illness, vacation, demands of home housework, school, no desire for full-time work, and full-time worker only during peak season.

Part-Time Work–Persons who work between 1 and 34 hours are designated as working "part-time" in the current job held during the reference week. For the March supplement, a person is classified as having worked part-time during the preceding calendar year if he worked less than 35 hours per week in a majority of the weeks in which he worked during the year. Conversely, he is classified as having worked full-time if he worked 35 hours or more per week during a majority of the weeks in which he worked.

Part-Year Work–Part-year work is classified as less than 50 weeks' work.

Population Coverage–Population coverage includes the civilian population of the United States plus approximately one million members of the Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. This file excludes inmates of institutions. The labor force and work experience data are not collected for Armed Forces members.

Processing Recode–An item calculated by the processing system from a combination of other items in the database. The second character of the item name is always "R".

Race–The population is divided into six groups on the basis of race: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and Other races. The 2011 CPS uses the Census 2010 question on race that allows for more than one race reporting, but does not include the Census 2010 "Some Other Race" category.

Reentrants–Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer, but who are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

Related Children–Related children in a family include own children and all other children in the household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. For each type of family unit identified in the CPS, the count of own children under 18 years old is limited to single (never married) children; however, "own children under 25" and "own children of any age," include all children regardless of marital status. The totals include never-married children living away from home in college dormitories.

Related Subfamily–A related subfamily is a married couple with or without children, or one parent with one or more own single (never married) children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to, but not including, the householder or spouse. The most common example of a related subfamily is a young married couple sharing the home of the husband's or wife's parents. The number of related subfamilies is not included in the number of families.

School, Major Activity–A person who spent most of his time during the survey week attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind.

Secondary Individual–A secondary individual is a person in a household or group quarters such as a guest, roomer, boarder, or resident employee (excluding nonfamily households and inmates of institutions) who is not related to any other person in the household or group quarters.

Self-Employed–Self-employed persons are those who work for profit or fees in their own business, profession or trade, or operate a farm.

Stretches of Unemployment–A continuous stretch is one that is not interrupted by the person getting a job or leaving the labor market to go to school, to keep house, etc. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the period of seeking work.

Unable to Work–A person is classified as unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, lasting six months or longer.

Unedited item–An item that is produced by the computer automated instrument, either collected during the interview or created by the instrument. The second character of the item name is always "U".

Unemployed–(See Labor Force.)

Unpaid Family Workers–Unpaid family workers are persons working without pay for 15 hours a week or more on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the household to whom they are related by birth or marriage.

Unrelated Individuals–Unrelated individuals are persons of any age (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may be (1) a nonfamily householder living alone or with nonrelatives only, (2) a roomer, boarder, or resident employee with no relatives in the household, or (3) a group quarters member who has no relatives living with him/her. Thus, a widow who occupies her house alone or with one or more other persons not related to her, a roomer not related to anyone else in the housing unit, a maid living as a member of her employer's household but with no relatives in the household, and a resident staff member in a hospital living apart from any relatives are all examples of unrelated individuals.

Unrelated Subfamily–An unrelated subfamily is a family that does not include among its members the householder and relatives of the householder. Members of unrelated subfamilies may include persons such as guests, roomers, boarders, or resident employees and their relatives living in a household. The number of unrelated subfamily members is included in the number of household members but is not included in the count of family members.

Persons living with relatives in group quarters were formerly considered as members of families. However, the number of such unrelated subfamilies became so small (37,000 in 1967) that beginning with the data for 1968 (and beginning with the census data for 1960) the Bureau of the Census includes persons in these unrelated subfamilies in the count of secondary individuals.

Veteran Status–If a person served at any time during the four most recent wartime periods, the codes for all periods of service are entered. A person can report up to 4 periods of service. The following codes are used:

     0 Children under 15
     1 September 2001 or later
     2 August 1990 to August 2001
     3 May 1975 to July 1990
     4 Vietnam era (Aug 1964 to Apr 1975)
     5 February 1955 to July 1964
     6 Korean War (July 1950 to January 1955)
     7 January 1947 to June 1950
     8 World War II (December 1941 to December 1946)
     9 November 1941 or earlier

Wage and Salary Workers–Wage and salary workers receive wages, salary, commission, tips, or pay in kind from a private employer or from a governmental unit. Also included are persons who are self-employed in an incorporated business.

Workers–(See Labor Force--Employed.)

Work Experience–Includes those persons who during the preceding calendar year did any work for pay or profit or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business at any time during the year, on a part-time or full-time basis.

Year-Round Full-Time Worker–A year-round full-time worker is one who usually worked 35 hours or more per week for 50 weeks or more during the preceding calendar year.

ATTACHMENT 5

HOW TO USE THE RECORD LAYOUT

Data users familiar with the CPS data files in prior years will see many similarities between the format of this file and those files released before January 1994. As in the past, there are numeric locations on the file which correspond to each variable. There is only one record layout which contains the variables for children, adults, and armed forces members. In prior years, each type of person had a separate record layout.

Item Naming Conventions

⊄   The first character of each variable name is one of the following:

    H - Household item
    G - Geography item
  * P - Person item (includes adult items, child items, and armed forces items)

    * There is no need to distinguish adult, child, and armed forces items in the variable names in the new system. The recode **PRPERTYP** (located in positions 161-162) tells you what category the person is in.

⊄   The second character of each variable name is one of the following:

    E - Edited item
    U - Unedited item
    X- Allocation flag (see Attachment 15 for more information) W
    W- Weight
    R - Recode

⊄   The remaining characters describe the variable.

⊄   For multiple entry items, the file contains a separate variable for each possible response. Each item has the same descriptive name but a number is added as the last digit. For example, Question 22A allows separate entries for up to 6 job search methods. The item names are **PELKM1** (this item is edited), **PULKM2**, (this item is unedited), **PULKM3**, etc. These items are located in positions 296-307 of the record layout.

ATTACHMENT 6

CPS RECORD LAYOUT FOR BASIC LABOR FORCE ITEMS

STANDARD PUBLIC USE FILES

A1. HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION

```
**********************************
* STARTING JANUARY 2023 *
**********************************
```

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
HRHHID	15	HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFIER (Part 1)	1- 15

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

Part 1. See Characters 71-75 for Part 2 of the Household Identifier.

HRMONTH	2	MONTH OF INTERVIEW	16-17

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

01   MIN VALUE
12   MAX VALUE

HRYEAR4	4	YEAR OF INTERVIEW	18-21

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1998 MIN VALUE
2999 MAX VALUE

HURESPLI	2	LINE NUMBER OF THE CURRENT RESPONDENT	22 - 23

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

0   MIN VALUE
99   MAX VALUE

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
HUFINAL	3	FINAL OUTCOME CODE	24 - 26

OUTCOME CODES BETWEEN 001 AND 020 ARE FOR CATI.
ALL OTHER OUTCOME CODES ARE FOR CAPI.

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

001 FULLY COMPLETE CATI INTERVIEW
002 PARTIALLY COMPLETED CATI INTERVIEW
003 COMPLETE BUT PERSONAL VISIT REQUESTED NEXT MONTH
004 PARTIAL, NOT COMPLETE AT CLOSEOUT
005 LABOR FORCE COMPLETE, SUPPLEMENT INCOMPLETE - CATI
006 LF COMPLETE, SUPPLEMENT DK ITEMS INCOMPLETE AT
　　　CLOSEOUT–ASEC ONLY
020 HH OCCUPIED ENTIRELY BY ARMED FORCES MEMBERS
　　　OR ALL UNDER 15 YEARS OF AGE
201 CAPI COMPLETE
202 CALLBACK NEEDED
203 SUFFICIENT PARTIAL - PRECLOSEOUT
204 SUFFICIENT PARTIAL - AT CLOSEOUT
205 LABOR FORCE COMPLETE, - SUPPL. INCOMPLETE - CAPI
213 LANGUAGE BARRIER
214 UNABLE TO LOCATE
216 NO ONE HOME
217 TEMPORARILY ABSENT
218 REFUSED
219 OTHER OCCUPIED - SPECIFY
223 ENTIRE HOUSEHOLD ARMED FORCES
224 ENTIRE HOUSEHOLD UNDER 15
225 TEMP. OCCUPIED W/PERSONS WITH URE
226 VACANT REGULAR
227 VACANT - STORAGE OF HHLD FURNITURE
228 UNFIT, TO BE DEMOLISHED
229 UNDER CONSTRUCTION, NOT READY
230 CONVERTED TO TEMP BUSINESS OR STORAGE
231 UNOCCUPIED TENT OR TRAILER SITE
232 PERMIT GRANTED - CONSTRUCTION NOT STARTED
233 OTHER - SPECIFY
240 DEMOLISHED
241 HOUSE OR TRAILER MOVED
242 OUTSIDE SEGMENT
243 CONVERTED TO PERM. BUSINESS OR STORAGE
244 MERGED
245 CONDEMNED
247 UNUSED SERIAL NUMBER OR LISTING SHEET
248 OTHER - SPECIFY
258 UNLOCATABLE SAMPLE ADDRESS

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

259 UNIT DOES NOT EXIST/OUT OF SCOPE
256 REMOVED DURING SUB-SAMPLING
257 UNIT ALREADY HAD A CHANCE OF SELECTION

FILLER   2   27 - 28

HETENURE   2   ARE YOUR LIVING QUARTERS...   29 - 30
                                 (READ ANSWER CATEGORIES)

                                 EDITED UNIVERSE: HRINTSTA = 1 OR HUTYPB = 1-3

                                 VALID ENTRIES

                                 1   OWNED OR BEING BOUGHT BY A HH MEMBER
                                 2   RENTED FOR CASH
                                 3   OCCUPIED WITHOUT PAYMENT OF CASH RENT

                                 NOTE: May be missing on the Basic CPS microdata files.
                                 This will be updated on later releases of the same month's data.

HEHOUSUT   2   TYPE OF HOUSING UNIT   31 - 32

                                 EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE

                                 VALID ENTRIES

                                 0   OTHER UNIT
                                 1   HOUSE, APARTMENT, FLAT
                                 2   HU IN NONTRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL, ETC.
                                 3   HU PERMANENT IN TRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL
                                 4   HU IN ROOMING HOUSE
                                 5   MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER W/NO PERM. ROOM ADDED
                                 6   MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER W/1 OR MORE PERM. ROOMS ADDED
                                 7   HU NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE
                                 8   QUARTERS NOT HU IN ROOMING OR BRDING HS
                                 9   UNIT NOT PERM. IN TRANSIENT HOTL, MOTL
                                 10   UNOCCUPIED TENT SITE OR TRLR SITE
                                 11   STUDENT QUARTERS IN COLLEGE DORM
                                 12   OTHER UNIT NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE

HETELHHD   2   IS THERE A TELEPHONE IN THIS   33 - 34
                                 HOUSE/APARTMENT?

                                 EDITED UNIVERSE: HRINTSTA = 1

                                 VALID ENTRIES

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

1   YES
2   NO

HETELAVL   2   IS THERE A TELEPHONE ELSEWHERE ON   35 - 36
WHICH PEOPLE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD CAN
BE CONTACTED?

EDITED UNIVERSE: HETELHHD = 2

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   YES
2   NO

HEPHONEO   2   IS A TELEPHONE INTERVIEW ACCEPTABLE?   37 - 38

EDITED UNIVERSE: HETELHHD = 1 OR HETELAVL = 1

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>
0   NO
1   YES

HEFAMINC   2   FAMILY INCOME   39 - 40
(COMBINED INCOME OF ALL FAMILY MEMBERS
DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS. INCLUDES MONEY
FROM JOBS, NET INCOME FROM BUSINESS, FARM
OR RENT, PENSIONS, DIVIDENDS, INTEREST,
SOCIAL SECURITY PAYMENTS AND ANY OTHER
MONEY INCOME RECEIVED BY FAMILY MEMBERS
WHO ARE 15 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER.)

Edited beginning January 2010

**Note: Caution should be used when using this variable since it
has an allocation rate of approximately 20 percent.**

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   LESS THAN $5,000
2   5,000 TO 7,499
3   7,500 TO 9,999
4   10,000 TO 12,499
5   12,500 TO 14,999
6   15,000 TO 19,999
7   20,000 TO 24,999

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

| | | 8   25,000 TO 29,999 | |
| | | 9   30,000 TO 34,999 | |

8   25,000 TO 29,999
9   30,000 TO 34,999
10   35,000 TO 39,999
11   40,000 TO 49,999
12   50,000 TO 59,999
13   60,000 TO 74,999
14   75,000 TO 99,999
15   100,000 TO 149,999
16   150,000 OR MORE

| HUTYPEA | 2 | TYPE A NONINTERVIEW REASON | 41 - 42 |

VALID ENTRIES

1   NO ONE HOME (NOH)
2   TEMPORARILY ABSENT (TA)
3   REFUSED (REF)
4   LANGUAGE BARRIER
5   UNABLE TO LOCATE
6   OTHER OCCUPIED - SPECIFY

| HUTYPB | 2 | TYPE B NON-INTERVIEW REASON | 43 - 44 |

VALID ENTRIES

1   VACANT REGULAR
2   TEMPORARILY OCCUPIED BY PERSONS W/ URE
3   VACANT-STORAGE OF HHLD FURNITURE
4   UNFIT OR TO BE DEMOLISHED
5   UNDER CONSTRUCTION, NOT READY
6   CONVERTED TO TEMP BUSINESS OR STORAGE
7   UNOCCUPIED TENT SITE OR TRAILER SITE
8   PERMIT GRANTED CONSTRUCTION NOT STARTED
9   OTHER TYPE B - SPECIFY

| HUTYPC | 2 | TYPE C NON-INTERVIEW REASON | 45 - 46 |

VALID ENTRIES

1   DEMOLISHED
2   HOUSE OR TRAILER MOVED
3   OUTSIDE SEGMENT
4   CONVERTED TO PERM. BUSINESS OR STORAGE
5   MERGED
6   CONDEMNED
7   UNUSED LINE OF LISTING SHEET
8   UNLOCATABLE SAMPLE ADDRESS

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

        9   UNIT DOES NOT EXIST/OUT OF SCOPE
        10   OTHER - SPECIFY

HWHHWGT   10   HOUSEHOLD WEIGHT   47 - 56
                      (4 IMPLIED DECIMAL PLACES)
                      USED FOR TALLYING HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS

                      EDITED UNIVERSE: HRINTSTA = 1

HRINTSTA   2   INTERVIEW STATUS   57 - 58

                      EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE

                      <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

        1   INTERVIEW
        2   TYPE A NON-INTERVIEW
        3   TYPE B NON-INTERVIEW
        4   TYPE C NON-INTERVIEW

HRNUMHOU   2   TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSONS LIVING   59 - 60
                      IN THE HOUSEHOLD (HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS).

                      EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE

                      <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

        0   MIN VALUE
        16   MAX VALUE

HRHTYPE   2   HOUSEHOLD TYPE   61 - 62

                      EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE

                      <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

        0   NON-INTERVIEW HOUSEHOLD
        1   HUSBAND/WIFE PRIMARY FAMILY (NEITHER AF)
        2   HUSB/WIFE PRIM. FAMILY (EITHER/BOTH AF)
        3   UNMARRIED CIVILIAN MALE-PRIM. FAM HHLDER
        4   UNMARRIED CIV. FEMALE-PRIM FAM HHLDER
        5   PRIMARY FAMILY HHLDER-RP IN AF, UNMAR.
        6   CIVILIAN MALE PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL
        7   CIVILIAN FEMALE PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL
        8   PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL HHLD-RP IN AF
        9   GROUP QUARTERS WITH FAMILY
        10   GROUP QUARTERS WITHOUT FAMILY

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

HRMIS   2   MONTH-IN-SAMPLE   63 - 64
EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   MIN VALUE
8   MAX VALUE

HUINTTYP   2   TYPE OF INTERVIEW   65 - 66

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

0   NONINTERVIEW/INDETERMINATE
1   PERSONAL
2   TELEPHONE

HUPRSCNT   2   NUMBER OF ACTUAL AND   67 - 68
ATTEMPTED PERSONAL CONTACTS

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   MIN VALUE
9   MAX VALUE

HRLONGLK   2   LONGITUDINAL LINK INDICATOR   69 - 70
EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

0   MIS 1 OR REPLACEMENT HH (NO LINK)
2   MIS 2-4 OR MIS 6-8
3   MIS 5

HRHHID2   5   HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFIER (part 2)   71 - 75

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

Part 1 of this number is found in columns 1-15 of the record.
Concatenate this item with Part 1 for matching.

The component parts of this number are as follows:
71-72   Numeric component of the sample number (HRSAMPLE)
73-74   Serial suffix-converted to numerics (HRSERSUF)
75   Household Number (HUHHNUM)

HWHHWTLN   2   Line Number (PULINENO) of the person whose PWSSWGT   76-77
was donated as HWHHWGT for the household

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

EDITED UNIVERSE: HRINTSTA = 1

VALID ENTRIES

0   MIN VALUE
16   MAX VALUE

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
FILLER	1		78 - 78
HUBUS	2	DOES ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE A BUSINESS OR A FARM?	79 - 80

VALID ENTRIES

1   YES
2   NO

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
HUBUSL1	2	ENTER LINE NUMBER FOR HUBUS = 1	81 - 82

VALID ENTRIES

01   MIN VALUE
99   MAX VALUE

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
HUBUSL2	2	See BUSL1	83 - 84

VALID ENTRIES

1   MIN VALUE
99   MAX VALUE

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
HUBUSL3	2	See BUSL1	85 - 86

VALID ENTRIES

1   MIN VALUE
99   MAX VALUE

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
HUBUSL4	2	See BUSL1	87 - 88

VALID ENTRIES

1   MIN VALUE
99   MAX VALUE

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

A2. GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

GEREG   2   REGION   89 - 90

          EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

          <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

          1   NORTHEAST
          2   MIDWEST (FORMERLY NORTH CENTRAL)
          3   SOUTH
          4   WEST

GEDIV   1   DIVISION   91 - 91

          EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

          <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

          1   NEW ENGLAND
          2   MIDDLE ATLANTIC
          3   EAST NORTH CENTRAL
          4   WEST NORTH CENTRAL
          5   SOUTH ATLANTIC
          6   EAST SOUTH CENTRAL
          7   WEST SOUTH CENTRAL
          8   MOUNTAIN
          9   PACIFIC

FILLER   1   92 – 92

GESTFIPS   2   FEDERAL INFORMATION   93 - 94
                            PROCESSING STANDARDS
                            (FIPS) STATE CODE

          EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

          <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

          01   AL   30   MT
          02   AK   31   NE
          04   AZ   32   NV
          05   AR   33   NH
          06   CA   34   NJ
          08   CO   35   NM

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

```
                         09   CT      36   NY
                         10   DE      37   NC
                         11   DC      38   ND
                         12   FL      39   OH
                         13   GA      40   OK
                         15   HI      41   OR
                         16   ID      42   PA
                         17   IL      44   RI
                         18   IN      45   SC
                         19   IA      46   SD
                         20   KS      47   TN
                         21   KY      48   TX
                         22   LA      49   UT
                         23   ME      50   VT
                         24   MD      51   VA
                         25   MA      53   WA
                         26   MI      54   WV
                         27   MN      55   WI
                         28   MS      56   WY
                         29   MO
```

FILLER   1   95 - 95

GTCBSA   5   SPECIFIC METROPOLITAN CBSA CODE   96 - 100
                        (SEE GEOGRAPHIC ATTACHMENT)

                        EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

                        VALID ENTRIES

                        00000   NOT IDENTIFIED OR NONMETROPOLITAN
                        10180   MIN VALUE
                        49740   MAX VALUE

GTCO   3   FIPS COUNTY CODE   101 - 103

                        EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

                        VALID ENTRIES

                        000   NOT IDENTIFIED
                        001-810   SPECIFIC COUNTY CODE
                                  (SEE GEOGRAPHIC ATTACHMENT)
                                  NOTE: THIS CODE MUST BE USED IN COMBINATION
                                  WITH A STATE CODE (GESTFIPS or GESTCEN) IN
                                  ORDER TO UNIQUELY IDENTIFY A COUNTY.

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

ALSO, MOST COUNTIES ARE <u>NOT</u> IDENTIFIED.

GTCBSAST   1   PRINCIPAL CITY/BALANCE STATUS   104 - 104

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   PRINCIPAL CITY
2   BALANCE
3   NONMETROPOLITAN
4   NOT IDENTIFIED

GTMETSTA   1   METROPOLITAN STATUS   105 - 105

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   METROPOLITAN
2   NONMETROPOLITAN
3   NOT IDENTIFIED

GTINDVPC   1   INDIVIDUAL PRINCIPAL CITY   106 - 106

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

0   NOT IDENTIFIED, NONMETROPOLITAN,
         or NOT A CENTRAL CITY
1-7   SPECIFIC PRINCIPAL CITY CODE
         (SEE GEOGRAPHIC ATTACHMENT)
         NOTE: WHENEVER POSSIBLE THIS CODE
         IDENTIFIES SPECIFIC PRINCIPAL CITIES IN
         A METROPOLITAN AREA THAT HAS MULTIPLE
         PRINCIPAL CITIES. THIS CODE MUST BE
         USED IN COMBINATION WITH THE CBSA
         FIPS CODE (GTCBSA) IN ORDER TO
         UNIQUELY IDENTIFY A SPECIFIC CITY.

GTCBSASZ   1   Metropolitan Area (CBSA) SIZE   107 - 107

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

		0 NOT IDENTIFIED OR NONMETROPOLITAN	
		2 100,000 - 249,999	
		3 250,000 - 499,999	
		4 500,000 - 999,999	
		5 1,000,000 - 2,499,999	
		6 2,500,000 - 4,999,999	
		7 5,000,000+	

| GTCSA | 3 | Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) FIPS CODE | 108-110 |
| | | (SEE GEOGRAPHIC ATTACHMENT) | |

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

VALID ENTRIES

000 NOT IDENTIFIED OR NONMETROPOLITAN
104 MIN VALUE
548 MAX VALUE

| FILLER | 3 | | 111 - 113 |

A3. PERSONS INFORMATION DEMOGRAPHIC ITEMS

FILLER	2	Starting January 2014	114 - 117
PERRP	2	RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE	118 - 119
		PERSON	

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3

VALID ENTRIES

EXPANDED RELATIONSHIP CATEGORIES
40   REFERENCE PERSON W/RELS.
41   REFERENCE PERSON W/O RELS.
42   OPPOSITE SEX SPOUSE
43   OPPOSITE SEX PARTNER WITH RELATIVES
44   OPPOSITE SEC PARTNER WITHOUT RELATIVES
45   SAME SEX SPOUSE
46   SAME SEX PARTNER WITH RELATIVES
47   SAME SEX PARTNER WITHOUT RELATIVES
48   CHILD
49   GRANDCHILD
50   PARENT

		51 BROTHER/SISTER	
		52 OTHER REL. OR REF. PERSON	
		53 FOSTER CHILD	
		54 HOUSEMATE/ROOMMATE W/RELS.	
		55 HOUSEMATE/ROOMMATEW/O RELS.	
		56 ROOMER/BOARDER W/RELS.	
		57 ROOMER/BOARDER W/OUT RELS.	
		58 NONRELATIVE OF REFERENCE PERSON W/RELS.	
		59 NONRELATIVE OF REFERENCE PERSON W/OUT RELS.	

FILLER   2   120 - 121

PRTAGE   2   PERSONS AGE   122 - 123

Note: This variable was labeled as PEAGE in prior versions of this documentation even though it contained the public use version of age that was topcoded and underwent further masking steps to protect the confidentiality of individuals in sample.

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, 0R 3

VALID ENTRIES

00-79   Age in Years
80   80-84 Years Old
85   85+ Years Old

PRTFAGE   1   TOP CODE FLAG FOR AGE   124 - 124

VALID ENTRIES

0   NO TOP CODE
1   TOP CODED VALUE FOR AGE

PEMARITL   2   MARITAL STATUS   125 - 126

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRTAGE >= 15

VALID ENTRIES

1   MARRIED - SPOUSE PRESENT
2   MARRIED - SPOUSE ABSENT
3   WIDOWED
4   DIVORCED

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

| | | 5   SEPARATED | |
| | | 6   NEVER MARRIED | |

| PESPOUSE | 2 | LINE NUMBER OF SPOUSE | 127 - 128 |

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMARITL = 1

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

-1   NO SPOUSE
01   MIN VALUE
99   MAX VALUE

| PESEX | 2 | SEX | 129 - 130 |

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, 0R 3

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   MALE
2   FEMALE

| PEAFEVER | 2 | DID YOU EVER SERVE ON ACTIVE
DUTY IN THE U.S. ARMED FORCES? | 131 - 132 |

<u>EDITED UNIVERSE:</u>   PRTAGE >=17

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   YES
2   NO

| FILLER | 2 | Starting August 2005 | 133 - 134 |

| PEAFNOW | 2 | ARE YOU NOW IN THE ARMED FORCES | 135 - 136 |

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2 or 3

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   YES
2   NO

| PEEDUCA | 2 | HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOL
COMPLETED OR DEGREE RECEIVED | 137 - 138 |

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2 0R 3

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

31   LESS THAN 1ST GRADE
32   1ST, 2ND, 3RD OR 4TH GRADE
33   5TH OR 6TH GRADE
34   7TH OR 8TH GRADE
35   9TH GRADE
36   10TH GRADE
37   11TH GRADE
38   12TH GRADE NO DIPLOMA
39   HIGH SCHOOL GRAD-DIPLOMA OR EQUIV (GED)
40   SOME COLLEGE BUT NO DEGREE
41   ASSOCIATE DEGREE-OCCUPATIONAL/VOCATIONAL
42   ASSOCIATE DEGREE-ACADEMIC PROGRAM
43   BACHELOR'S DEGREE (EX: BA, AB, BS)
44   MASTER'S DEGREE (EX: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW)
45   PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL DEG (EX: MD, DDS, DVM)
46   DOCTORATE DEGREE (EX: PhD, EdD)

PTDTRACE	2	RACE	139 – 140

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, 0R 3

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

01   White Only
02   Black Only
03   American Indian, Alaskan Native Only
04   Asian Only
05   Hawaiian/Pacific Islander Only
06   White-Black
07   White-AI
08   White-Asian
09   White-HP
10   Black-AI
11   Black-Asian
12   Black-HP
13   AI-Asian
14   AI-HP
15   Asian-HP

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

```
                        16   W-B-AI
                        17   W-B-A
                        18   W-B-HP
                        19   W-AI-A
                        20   W-AI-HP
                        21   W-A-HP
                        22   B-AI-A
                        23   W-B-AI-A
                        24   W-AI-A-HP
                        25   Other 3 Race Combinations
                        26   Other 4 and 5 Race Combinations
```

PRDTHSP   2   DETAILED HISPANIC   ORIGIN GROUP   141 - 142
                         Revised January 2014

                         EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHSPNON = 1

                         VALID ENTRIES

                         1. Mexican
                         2. Puerto Rican
                         3. Cuban
                         4. Dominican
                         5. Salvadoran
                         6. Central American, excluding Salvadoran
                         7. South American
                         8. Other Spanish

PUCHINHH   2   CHANGE IN HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION   143 – 144

                         VALID ENTRIES

                         1   PERSON ADDED
                         2   PERSON ADDED - URE
                         3   PERSON UNDELETED
                         4   PERSON DIED
                         5   DELETED FOR REASON OTHER THAN DEATH
                         6   PERSON JOINED ARMED FORCES
                         7   PERSON NO LONGER IN AF
                         9   CHANGE IN DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

FILLER   2   145 - 146

PULINENO   2   PERSON'S LINE NUMBER   147 – 148

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

VALID ENTRIES

01   MIN VALUE
99   MAX VALUE

| FILLER | 2 | | 149 - 150 |

| PRFAMNUM | 2 | FAMILY NUMBER RECODE | 151 - 152 |

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, 0R 3

VALID ENTRIES

00   NOT A FAMILY MEMBER
01   PRIMARY FAMILY MEMBER ONLY
02   SUBFAMILY NO. 2 MEMBER
03   SUBFAMILY NO. 3 MEMBER
04   SUBFAMILY NO. 4 MEMBER
05   SUBFAMILY NO. 5 MEMBER
06   SUBFAMILY NO. 6 MEMBER
07   SUBFAMILY NO. 7 MEMBER
08   SUBFAMILY NO. 8 MEMBER
09   SUBFAMILY NO. 9 MEMBER
10   SUBFAMILY NO. 10 MEMBER
11   SUBFAMILY NO. 11 MEMBER
12   SUBFAMILY NO. 12 MEMBER
13   SUBFAMILY NO. 13 MEMBER
14   SUBFAMILY NO. 14 MEMBER
15   SUBFAMILY NO. 15 MEMBER
16   SUBFAMILY NO. 16 MEMBER
17   SUBFAMILY NO. 17 MEMBER
18   SUBFAMILY NO. 18 MEMBER
19   SUBFAMILY NO. 19 MEMBER

| PRFAMREL | 2 | FAMILY RELATIONSHIP RECODE | 153 - 154 |

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, 0R 3

VALID ENTRIES

0   NOT A FAMILY MEMBER
1   REFERENCE PERSON
2   SPOUSE

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

3   CHILD
4   OTHER RELATIVE (PRIMARY FAMILY & UNREL)

PRFAMTYP   2   FAMILY TYPE RECODE   155 - 156

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, 0R 3

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   PRIMARY FAMILY
2   PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL
3   RELATED SUBFAMILY
4   UNRELATED SUBFAMILY
5   SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL

PEHSPNON   2   HISPANIC OR NON-HISPANIC   157 - 158

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, 0R 3

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   HISPANIC
2   NON-HISPANIC

PRMARSTA   2   MARITAL STATUS BASED ON   159 - 160
ARMED FORCES PARTICIPATION

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2 0R 3

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   MARRIED, CIVILIAN SPOUSE PRESENT
2   MARRIED, ARMED FORCES SPOUSE PRESENT
3   MARRIED, SPOUSE ABSENT (EXC. SEPARATED)
4   WIDOWED
5   DIVORCED
6   SEPARATED
7   NEVER MARRIED

PRPERTYP   2   TYPE OF PERSON RECORD RECODE   161 - 162

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   CHILD HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

        2   ADULT CIVILIAN HOUSEHOLD MEMBER
        3   ADULT ARMED FORCES HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

PENATVTY   3   COUNTRY OF BIRTH   163 - 165

                    EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, 0R 3

                    <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

                    057   UNITED STATES
                    060 AM SAMOA
                    066   GUAM
                    073   PUERTO RICO
                    078   U. S. VIRGIN ISLANDS
                    096   OTHER U. S. ISLAND AREA
                    100-554   FOREIGN COUNTRY (SEE APPENDIX)
                    555   ELSEWHERE

PEMNTVTY   3   MOTHER'S COUNTRY OF BIRTH   166 - 168

                    EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, 0R 3

                    <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

                    057   UNITED STATES
                    060 AM SAMOA
                    066   GUAM
                    073   PUERTO RICO
                    078   U. S. VIRGIN ISLANDS
                    096   OTHER U. S. ISLAND AREA
                    100-554   FOREIGN COUNTRY (SEE APPENDIX)
                    555   ELSEWHERE

PEFNTVTY   3   FATHER'S COUNTRY OF BIRTH   169 - 171

                    EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, 0R 3

                    <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

                    057   UNITED STATES
                    060   AM SAMOA
                    066   GUAM
                    073   PUERTO RICO
                    078   U. S. VIRGIN ISLANDS
                    096   OTHER U. S. ISLAND AREA
                    100-554   FOREIGN COUNTRY (SEE APPENDIX)

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

555 ELSEWHERE

PRCITSHP 2 CITIZENSHIP STATUS 172 - 173

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, 0R 3

VALID ENTRIES

1 NATIVE, BORN IN THE UNITED STATES
2 NATIVE, BORN IN PUERTO RICO OR OTHER U.S. ISLAND AREAS
3 NATIVE, BORN ABROAD OF AMERICAN PARENT OR PARENTS
4 FOREIGN BORN, U.S. CITIZEN BY NATURALIZATION
5 FOREIGN BORN, NOT A CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES

PRCITFLG 2 CITIZENSHIP ALLOCATION FLAG 174 - 175

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, 0R 3

Placed in this position because naming convention is
different from all other allocation flags.

PRINUSYR 2 IMMIGRANT'S YEAR OF ENTRY 176 - 177

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRCITSHP = 2, 3, 4, OR 5

VALID ENTRIES

-1 NOT IN UNIVERSE (BORN IN U.S.)
00 NOT FOREIGN BORN
01 BEFORE 1950
02 1950-1959
03 1960-1964
04 1965-1969
05 1970-1974
06 1975-1979
07 1980-1981
08 1982-1983
09 1984-1985
10 1986-1987
11 1988-1989
12 1990-1991
13 1992-1993
14 1994-1995
15 1996-1997
16 1998-1999

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

<pre>
                    17   2000-2001
                    18   2002-2003
                    19   2004-2005
                    20   2006-2007
                    21   2008-2009
                    22   2010-2011
                    23   2012-2013
                    24   2014-2015
                    25   2016-2017
                    26   2018-2020
</pre>

Starting January 2021

<pre>
                    26   2018-2021
</pre>

Starting January 2022

<pre>
                    26   2018-2019
                    27   2020-2022
</pre>

A4. PERSONS INFORMATION LABOR FORCE ITEMS

| PUSLFPRX | 2 | LABOR FORCE INFORMATION COLLECTED
BY SELF OR PROXY RESPONSE | 178 - 179 |

VALID ENTRIES

<pre>
          1   SELF
          2   PROXY
          3   BOTH SELF AND PROXY
</pre>

| PEMLR | 2 | MONTHLY LABOR FORCE RECODE | 180 - 181 |

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2

VALID ENTRIES

<pre>
          1   EMPLOYED-AT WORK
          2   EMPLOYED-ABSENT
          3   UNEMPLOYED-ON LAYOFF
          4   UNEMPLOYED-LOOKING
          5   NOT IN LABOR FORCE-RETIRED
          6   NOT IN LABOR FORCE-DISABLED
          7   NOT IN LABOR FORCE-OTHER
</pre>

| PUWK | 2 | LAST WEEK, DID YOU DO ANY WORK
FOR (EITHER) PAY (OR PROFIT)? | 182 - 183 |

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

VALID ENTRIES

1   YES
2   NO
3   RETIRED
4   DISABLED
5   UNABLE TO WORK

PUBUS1   2   LAST WEEK, DID YOU DO ANY   184 - 185
UNPAID WORK IN THE FAMILY
BUSINESS OR FARM?

VALID ENTRIES

1   YES
2   NO

PUBUS2OT   2   DO YOU RECEIVE ANY PAYMENTS   186 - 187
OR PROFITS FROM THE BUSINESS?

VALID ENTRIES

1   YES
2   NO

PUBUSCK1   2   CHECK ITEM 1   188 - 189
FILTER FOR QUESTIONS ON UNPAID WORK

VALID ENTRIES

1   GOTO PUBUS1
2   GOTO PURETCK1

PUBUSCK2   2   CHECK ITEM 2   190 - 191
SKIPS OWNERS OF FAMILY BUSINES WHO DID
 NOT WORK LAST WEEK

VALID ENTRIES

1   GOTO PUHRUSL1
2   GOTO PUBUS2

PUBUSCK3   2   CHECK ITEM 3   192 - 193

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

VALID ENTRIES

1   GOTO PUABSRSN
2   GOTO PULAY

PUBUSCK4   2   CHECK ITEM 4   194 - 195

VALID ENTRIES

1   GOTO PUHRUSL1
2   GOTO PUABSPD

PURETOT   2   RETIREMENT STATUS   196 - 197
(LAST MONTH YOU WERE REPORTED TO BE
RETIRED, ARE YOU STILL RETIRED THIS MONTH?)
VALID ENTRIES

1   YES
2   NO
3   WAS NOT RETIRED LAST MONTH

PUDIS   2   DISABILITY STATUS   198 - 199
(LAST MONTH YOU WERE REPORTED TO
HAVE A DISABILITY.) DOES YOUR DISABILITY
CONTINUE TO PREVENT YOU FROM DOING ANY KIND
OF WORK FOR THE NEXT 6 MONTHS?

VALID ENTRIES

1   YES
2   NO
3   DID NOT HAVE DISABILITY LAST MONTH

PERET1   2   DO YOU CURRENTLY WANT A JOB, EITHER   200 - 201
FULL OR PART-TIME?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 5 AND (PURETOT = 1 OR
(PUWK = 3 AND PRTAGE >= 50) OR
(PUABS = 3 AND PRTAGE >= 50) OR
(PULAY = 3 AND PRTAGE >= 50))

VALID ENTRIES

1   YES
2   NO
3   HAS A JOB

6-23

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

PUDIS1   2   DOES YOUR DISABILITY PREVENT YOU FROM   202 - 203
ACCEPTING ANY KIND OF WORK DURING
THE NEXT SIX MONTHS?

VALID ENTRIES

1   YES
2   NO

PUDIS2   2   DO YOU HAVE A DISABILITY THAT PREVENTS   204 - 205
YOU FROM ACCEPTING ANY KIND OF WORK
DURING THE NEXT SIX MONTHS?

VALID ENTRIES

1   YES
2   NO

PUABSOT   2   LAST WEEK DID YOU HAVE A JOB   206 - 207
EITHER FULL OR PART-TIME?

VALID ENTRIES

1   YES
2   NO
3   RETIRED
4   DISABLED
5   UNABLE TO WORK

PULAY   2   LAST WEEK, WERE YOU ON LAYOFF   208 - 209
FROM A JOB?

VALID ENTRIES

1   YES
2   NO
3   RETIRED
4   DISABLED
5   UNABLE TO WORK

PEABSRSN   2   WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU   210 - 211
WERE ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WEEK?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 2

VALID ENTRIES

1   ON LAYOFF

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

      2   SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
      3   WAITING FOR A NEW JOB TO BEGIN
      4   VACATION/PERSONAL DAYS
      5   OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL PROBLEMS
      6   CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
      7   OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATION
      8   MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE
      9   LABOR DISPUTE
     10   WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
     11   SCHOOL/TRAINING
     12   CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
     13   DOES NOT WORK IN THE BUSINESS
     14   OTHER (SPECIFY)

PEABSPDO   2   ARE YOU BEING PAID BY YOUR   212 - 213
                  EMPLOYER FOR ANY OF THE
                  TIME OFF LAST WEEK?

                  EDITED UNIVERSE: PEABSRSN = 4-12, 14

                  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

                  1   YES
                  2   NO

PEMJOT   2   DO YOU HAVE MORE THAN ONE JOB?   214 - 215

                  EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1, 2

                  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

                  1   YES
                  2   NO

PEMJNUM   2   ALTOGETHER, HOW MANY JOBS   216 - 217
                  DID YOU HAVE?

                  EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMJOT = 1

                  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

                  2   2 JOBS
                  3   3 JOBS
                  4   4 OR MORE JOBS

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

PEHRUSL1   2   HOW MANY HOURS PER WEEK DO YOU   218 - 219
USUALLY WORK AT YOUR MAIN JOB?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMJOT = 1 OR 2 AND PEMLR = 1 OR 2

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

-4   HOURS VARY
0   MIN VALUE
99 MAX VALUE

PEHRUSL2   2   HOW MANY HOURS PER WEEK DO YOU   220 - 221
USUALLY WORK AT YOUR OTHER (JOB/JOBS)?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMJOT = 1 AND PEMLR = 1 OR 2

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

-4   HOURS VARY
0   MIN VALUE
99 MAX VALUE

PEHRFTPT   2   DO YOU USUALLY WORK 35 HOURS OR   222 - 223
MORE PER WEEK?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHRUSL1 = -4 OR PEHRUSL2 = -4

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   YES
2   NO
3   HOURS VARY

PEHRUSLT   3   SUM OF HRUSL1 AND HRUSL2.   224 - 226

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 OR 2

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

-4   VARIES
0   MIN VALUE
198 MAX VALUE

PEHRWANT   2   DO YOU WANT TO WORK A FULL-TIME   227 - 228
WORK WEEK OF 35 HOURS OR MORE PER WEEK?

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 AND (PEHRUSLT = 0-34
PEHRFTPT = 2)

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   YES
2   NO
3   REGULAR HOURS ARE FULL-TIME

PEHRRSN1   2   WHAT IS YOUR MAIN REASON FOR   229 - 230
WORKING PART-TIME?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHRWANT = 1 (PEMLR = 1 AND PEHRUSLT < 35)

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
2   COULD ONLY FIND PART-TIME WORK
3   SEASONAL WORK
4   CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
5   OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS
6   HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS
7   SCHOOL/TRAINING
8   RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS
9   FULL-TIME WORKWEEK IS LESS THAN 35 HRS
10   OTHER - SPECIFY

PEHRRSN2   2   WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU DO NOT   231 - 232
WANT TO WORK FULL-TIME?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHRWANT = 2 (PEMLR = 1 AND PEHRUSLT < 35)

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
2   OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS
3   HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS
4   SCHOOL/TRAINING
5   RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS
6   FULL-TIME WORKWEEK LESS THAN 35 HOURS
7   OTHER - SPECIFY

PEHRRSN3   2   WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU WORKED   233 - 234
LESS THAN 35 HOURS LAST WEEK?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHRACTT = 1-34 AND PUHRCK7 NE 1, 2

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

(PEMLR = 1 AND PEHRUSLT = 35+)

VALID ENTRIES

1 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
2 SEASONAL WORK
3 JOB STARTED OR ENDED DURING WEEK
4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAY
5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL APPOINTMENT
6 HOLIDAY (LEGAL OR RELIGIOUS)
7 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
8 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS

9 LABOR DISPUTE
10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
11 SCHOOL/TRAINING
12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
13 OTHER REASON

PUHROFF1   2   LAST WEEK, DID YOU LOSE OR TAKE   235 - 236
OFF ANY HOURS FROM YOUR JOB, FOR
ANY REASON SUCH AS ILLNESS, SLACK WORK,
VACATION, OR HOLIDAY?

VALID ENTRIES

1 YES
2 NO

PUHROFF2   2   HOW MANY HOURS DID YOU TAKE OFF?   237 - 238

VALID ENTRIES

0 MIN VALUE
99 MAX VALUE

PUHROT1   2   LAST WEEK, DID YOU WORK ANY   239 - 240
OVERTIME OR EXTRA HOURS (AT YOUR MAIN JOB)
THAT YOU DO NOT USUALLY WORK?

VALID ENTRIES

1 YES
2 NO

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

PUHROT2　2　HOW MANY ADDITIONAL HOURS　241 - 242
DID YOU WORK?

VALID ENTRIES

0　MIN VALUE
99　MAX VALUE

PEHRACT1　2　LAST WEEK, HOW MANY HOURS DID YOU　243 - 244
ACTUALLY WORK AT YOUR JOB?

EDITED UNIVERSE:　PEMLR = 1

VALID ENTRIES

0　MIN VALUE
99　MAX VALUE

PEHRACT2　2　LAST WEEK, HOW MANY HOURS DID　245 - 246
YOU ACTUALLY WORK AT YOUR OTHER (JOB/JOBS)

EDITED UNIVERSE:　PEMLR = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1

VALID ENTRIES

0　MIN VALUE
99　MAX VALUE

PEHRACTT　3　SUM OF PEHRACT1 AND PEHRACT2.　247 - 249

EDITED UNIVERSE:　PEMLR = 1

VALID ENTRIES

0　MIN VALUE
198　MAX VALUE

PEHRAVL　2　LAST WEEK, COULD YOU HAVE WORKED　250 - 251
FULL-TIME IF THE HOURS HAD BEEN AVAILABLE?

EDITED UNIVERSE:　PEHRACTT = 1-34 (PEMLR = 1 AND
PEHRUSLT < 35 AND PEHRRSN1 = 1, 2, 3)

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

VALID ENTRIES

1 YES
2 NO

FILLER   5   252 - 256

PUHRCK1   2   CHECK ITEM 1   257 - 258

VALID ENTRIES

1 GOTO PUHRUSL2
2 GOTO PUHRUSLT

PUHRCK2   2   CHECK ITEM 2   259 - 260
SKIPS PERSONS RESPONDING YES TO
HRFTPT OUT OF PT SERIES

VALID ENTRIES

1 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN MJ AND
ENTRY OF D, R OR V IN HRUSL1
AND ENTRY OF D, R, V OR 0-34
IN HRUSL2 GOTO HRFTPT
2 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN MJ AND ENTRY
OF D, R OR V IN HRUSL2 AND
ENTRY OF D, R V OR 0-34 IN
HRUSL1 GOTO HRFTPT
3 IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN MJ
AND ENTRY OF D, R OR V IN HRUSL1
GOTO HRFTPT
4 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN BUS1 AND ENTRY
OF D, R OR V IN HRUSL1 THEN
GOTO HRFTPT
5 ALL OTHERS GOTO HRCK3-C

PUHRCK3   2   CHECK ITEM 3   261 - 262

VALID ENTRIES

1 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN ABSOT OR
(ENTRY OR 2 IN ABSOT AND
ENTRY OF 1 IN BUS AND CURRENT

R_P EQUALS BUSLST) THEN GOTO HRCK8
2   IF ENTRY OF 3 IN RET1 GOTO HRCK8
3   IF ENTRY IN HRUSLT IS 0-34 HOURS GOTO HRCK4-C
4   IF ENTRY IN HRUSLT IS 35+ GOTO HROFF1
5   ALL OTHERS GOTO HRCK4-C
6   GOTO PUHRCK4

PUHRCK4   2   CHECK ITEM 4   263 - 264

VALID ENTRIES

1   IF ENTRY OF 1, D, R OR V
IN HRFTPT THEN GOTO HRACT1
2   IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN BUS2 THEN GOTO HROFF1
3   IF HRUSLT IS 0-34 THEN GOTO HRWANT
4   IF ENTRY OF 2 IN HRFTPT THEN GOTO HRWANT
5   ALL OTHERS GOTO HRACT1

PUHRCK5   2   CHECK ITEM 5   265 – 266

VALID ENTRIES

1   IF ENTRY OF 1 IN MJOT GOTO HRACT2
2   ALL OTHERS GOTO HRCK6-C

PUHRCK6   2   CHECK ITEM 6   267 - 268

VALID ENTRIES

1   IF HRACT1 AND HRACT2 EQ 0 AND
ENTRY OF 2, D, R IN BUS2 THEN GOTO LK
2   IF HRACT1 AND HRACT2 EQ 0 THEN
STORE 1 IN ABSOT AND GOTO ABSRSN
3   ALL OTHERS GOTO HRACTT-C

PUHRCK7   2   CHECK ITEM 7   269 - 270

VALID ENTRIES

1   (IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN BUS2) AND
(HRACT1 LESS THAN 15 OR D) GOTO HRCK8
2   (IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN BUS2) AND
(HRACT1 IS 15+) GOTO HRCK8
3   (IF HRUSLT IS 35+ OR IF ENTRY OF 1 IN HRFTPT)
AND (HRACTT < 35) AND ENTRY IN HRACT1 OR HRACT2

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

ISN'T D OR R THEN GOTO HRRSN3
4   IF ENTRY OF 1 IN HRWANT AND HRACTT < 35
      AND (ENTRY OF 1, 2, 3 IN HRRSN1) GOTO HRAVL
5   ALL OTHERS GOTO HRCK8

PUHRCK12   2   CHECK ITEM 12   271 – 272

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN BUS2
      AND HRACTT IS LESS THAN 15
      OR D GOTO LK
2   ALL OTHERS GOTO IOCK1

PULAYDT   2   HAS YOUR EMPLOYER GIVEN YOU A DATE   273 - 274
                 TO RETURN TO WORK?

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   YES
2   NO

PULAY6M   2   HAVE YOU BEEN GIVEN ANY INDICATION   275 - 276
                 THAT YOU WILL BE RECALLED TO WORK WITHIN
                 THE NEXT 6 MONTHS?

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   YES
2   NO

PELAYAVL   2   COULD YOU HAVE RETURNED TO WORK   277 - 278
                 LAST WEEK IF YOU HAD BEEN RECALLED?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 3

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   YES
2   NO

PULAYAVR   2   WHY IS THAT?   279 - 280

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

    2   GOING TO SCHOOL
    3   OTHER

PELAYLK   2   EVEN THOUGH YOU ARE TO BE CALLED BACK   281 - 282
TO WORK, HAVE YOU BEEN LOOKING FOR WORK
DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS.

EDITED UNIVERSE: PELAYAVL= 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES

1   YES
2   NO

PELAYDUR   3   DURATION OF LAYOFF   283 - 285
EDITED UNIVERSE: PELAYLK = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES

01-51   Weeks on layoff
52   52 weeks or more
Topcoded at 52 weeks starting April 2011

PELAYFTO   2   FT/PT STATUS OF JOB FROM WHICH   286 - 287
SAMPLE PERSON WAS ON LAYOFF FROM

EDITED UNIVERSE: PELAYDUR = 0-120

VALID ENTRIES

1   YES
2   NO

PULAYCK1   2   CHECK ITEM 1   288 - 289

VALID ENTRIES

1   GOTO PULAYCK3
2   GOTO PULAYFT
3   GOTO PULAYDR

PULAYCK2   2   CHECK ITEM 2   290 - 291
SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT LAYOFF

VALID ENTRIES

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

| | | 1   GOTO PULAYDR3 | |
| | | 2   GOTO PULAYFT | |

PULAYCK3   2   CHECK ITEM 3   292 - 293
FILTER FOR DEPENDENT I & O

VALID ENTRIES

1   MISCK = 5 GOTO IO1INT
2   I-ICR = 1 OR I-OCR = 1, GOTO IO1INT
3   ALL OTHERS GOTO SCHCK

PULK   2   HAVE YOU BEEN DOING ANYTHING TO FIND   294 - 295
WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS?

VALID ENTRIES

1   YES
2   NO
3   RETIRED
4   DISABLED
5   UNABLE TO WORK

PELKM1   2   WHAT ARE ALL OF THE THINGS YOU HAVE   296 - 297
DONE TO FIND WORK DURING THE LAST
4 WEEKS? (FIRST METHOD)

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 4

VALID ENTRIES

1   CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2   CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3   CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
4   CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5   CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
6   SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
7   CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
8   PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
9   OTHER ACTIVE
10   LOOKED AT ADS
11   ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
12   NOTHING
13   OTHER PASSIVE

PULKM2   2   ANYTHING ELSE? (SECOND METHOD)   298 - 299

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

VALID ENTRIES

1   CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2   CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3   CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
4   CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5   CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
6   SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
7   CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
8   PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
9   OTHER ACTIVE
10   LOOKED AT ADS
11   ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
13   OTHER PASSIVE

PULKM3   2   SAME AS PULKM2 (THIRD METHOD)   300 - 301

VALID ENTRIES

1   CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2   CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3   CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
4   CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5   CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
6   SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
7   CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
8   PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
9   OTHER ACTIVE
10   LOOKED AT ADS
11   ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
13   OTHER PASSIVE

PULKM4   2   SAME AS PULKM2 (FOURTH METHOD)   302 - 303

VALID ENTRIES

1   CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2   CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3   CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
4   CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5   CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
6   SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
7   CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

8   PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
9   OTHER ACTIVE
10   LOOKED AT ADS
11   ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
13   OTHER PASSIVE

PULKM5   2   SAME AS PULKM2 (FIFTH METHOD)   304 - 305

VALID ENTRIES

1   CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2   CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3   CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
4   CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5   CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
6   SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
7   CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
8   PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
9   OTHER ACTIVE
10   LOOKED AT ADS
11   ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
13   OTHER PASSIVE

PULKM6   2   SAME AS PULKM2 (SIXTH METHOD)   306 - 307

VALID ENTRIES

1   CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2   CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3   CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
4   CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5   CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
6   SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
7   CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
8   PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
9   OTHER ACTIVE
10   LOOKED AT ADS
11   ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
13   OTHER PASSIVE

PULKDK1   2   YOU SAID YOU HAVE BEEN TRYING TO   308 - 309
FIND WORK. HOW DID YOU GO ABOUT LOOKING?
(FIRST METHOD)

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

VALID ENTRIES

1	CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2	CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3	CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
4	CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5	CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
6	SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
7	CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
8	PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
9	OTHER ACTIVE
10	LOOKED AT ADS
11	ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
12	NOTHING
13	OTHER PASSIVE

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PULKDK2	2	ANYTHING ELSE? (SECOND METHOD)	310 - 311

VALID ENTRIES

1	CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2	CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3	CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
4	CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5	CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
6	SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
7	CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
8	PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
9	OTHER ACTIVE
10	LOOKED AT ADS
11	ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
13	OTHER PASSIVE

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PULKDK3	2	SAME AS PULKDK2 (THIRD METHOD)	312 - 313

VALID ENTRIES

1	CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2	CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3	CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
4	CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5	CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
6	SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
7	CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

```
                    8    PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
                    9    OTHER ACTIVE
                    10   LOOKED AT ADS
                    11   ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
                    13   OTHER PASSIVE
```

PULKDK4   2   SAME AS PULKDK2 (FOURTH METHOD)   314 - 315

VALID ENTRIES

```
                    1    CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
                    2    CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
                    3    CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
                    4    CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
                    5    CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
                    6    SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
                    7    CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
                    8    PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
                    9    OTHER ACTIVE
                    10   LOOKED AT ADS
                    11   ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
                    13   OTHER PASSIVE
```

PULKDK5   2   SAME AS PULKDK2 (FIFTH METHOD)   316 - 317

VALID ENTRIES

```
                    1    CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
                    2    CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
                    3    CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
                    4    CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
                    5    CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
                    6    SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
                    7    CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
                    8    PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
                    9    OTHER ACTIVE
                    10   LOOKED AT ADS
                    11   ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
                    13   OTHER PASSIVE
```

PULKDK6   2   SAME AS PULKDK2 (SIXTH METHOD)   318 – 319

VALID ENTRIES

```
                    1    CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
                    2    CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
```

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
9 OTHER ACTIVE
10 LOOKED AT ADS
11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
13 OTHER PASSIVE

PULKPS1   2   CAN YOU TELL ME MORE ABOUT WHAT YOU   320 - 321
                DID TO SEARCH FOR WORK?
                (FIRST METHOD)

                VALID ENTRIES

                1   CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
                2   CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
                3   CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
                4   CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
                5   CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
                6   SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
                7   CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
                8   PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
                9   OTHER ACTIVE
                10   LOOKED AT ADS
                11   ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
                12   NOTHING
                13   OTHER PASSIVE

PULKPS2   2   ANYTHING ELSE? (SECOND METHOD)   322 - 323

                VALID ENTRIES

                1   CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
                2   CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
                3   CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
                4   CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
                5   CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
                6   SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
                7   CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
                8   PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
                9   OTHER ACTIVE
                10   LOOKED AT ADS
                11   ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

13   OTHER PASSIVE

PULKPS3   2   SAME AS PULKPS2 (THIRD METHOD)   324 - 325

VALID ENTRIES

1   CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2   CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3   CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
4   CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5   CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
6   SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
7   CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
8   PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
9   OTHER ACTIVE
10   LOOKED AT ADS
11   ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
13   OTHER PASSIVE

PULKPS4   2   SAME AS PULKPS2 (FOURTH METHOD)   326 - 327

VALID ENTRIES

1   CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2   CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3   CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
4   CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5   CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
6   SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
7   CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
8   PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
9   OTHER ACTIVE
10   LOOKED AT ADS
11   ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
13   OTHER PASSIVE

PULKPS5   2   SAME AS PULKPS2 (FIFTH METHOD)   328 - 329

VALID ENTRIES

1   CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2   CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3   CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
4   CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5   CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
6   SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

7   CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
8   PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
9   OTHER ACTIVE
10   LOOKED AT ADS
11   ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
13   OTHER PASSIVE

PULKPS6   2   SAME AS PULKPS2 (SIXTH METHOD)   330 - 331

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2   CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3   CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
4   CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5   CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
6   SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
7   CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
8   PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
9   OTHER ACTIVE
10   LOOKED AT ADS
11   ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
13   OTHER PASSIVE

PELKAVL   2   LAST WEEK, COULD YOU HAVE STARTED   332 - 333
                          A JOB IF ONE HAD BEEN OFFERED?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKM1 = 1 - 13

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   YES
2   NO

PULKAVR   2   WHY IS THAT?   334 - 335

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN
2   OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS
3   GOING TO SCHOOL
4   OTHER - SPECIFY

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

PELKLL1O   2   BEFORE YOU STARTED LOOKING FOR WORK,   336 - 337
WHAT WERE YOU DOING: WORKING, GOING
TO SCHOOL, OR SOMETHING ELSE?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKAVL = 1-2

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   WORKING
2   SCHOOL
3   LEFT MILITARY SERVICE
4   SOMETHING ELSE

PELKLL2O   2   DID YOU LOSE OR QUIT THAT JOB, OR WAS IT   338 - 339
A TEMPORARY JOB THAT ENDED?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKLL1O = 1 OR 3

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   LOST JOB
2   QUIT JOB
3   TEMPORARY JOB ENDED

PELKLWO   2   WHEN LAST WORKED   340 - 341

EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKLL1O = 1 - 4

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS
2   MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO
3   NEVER WORKED

PELKDUR   3   DURATION OF JOB SEEKING   342 - 344

EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKLWO = 1 - 3

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

0-118   Weeks looking for work
119   119 or more weeks looking

Topcoded at 119 weeks starting April 2011

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

PELKFTO   2   FT/PT STATUS OF JOBSEEKER   345 - 346

EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKDUR = 0-120

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   YES
2   NO
3   DOESN'T MATTER

PEDWWNTO 2   DO YOU CURRENTLY WANT A JOB,   347 - 348
EITHER FULL OR PART TIME?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PUDWCK1 = 3, 4, -1

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   YES, OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS
2   NO
3   RETIRED
4   DISABLED
5   UNABLE

PEDWRSN   2   WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU WERE NOT   349 - 350
LOOKING FOR WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PUDWCK4 = 4, -1

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE IN AREA OF EXPERTISE
2   COULDN'T FIND ANY WORK
3   LACKS NECESSARY SCHOOLING/TRAINING
4   EMPLOYERS THINK TOO YOUNG OR TOO OLD
5   OTHER TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION
6   CAN'T ARRANGE CHILD CARE
7   FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES

8   IN SCHOOL OR OTHER TRAINING
9   ILL-HEALTH, PHYSICAL DISABILITY
10   TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
11   OTHER - SPECIFY

PEDWLKO   2   DID YOU LOOK FOR WORK AT ANY TIME   351 - 352
IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

EDITED UNIVERSE: (PUDWCK4 = 1-3) or (PEDWRSN = 1-11)

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   YES
2   NO

PEDWWK   2   DID YOU ACTUALLY WORK AT A JOB OR   353 - 354
BUSINESS DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDWLKO = 1

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   YES
2   NO

PEDW4WK   2   DID YOU DO ANY OF THIS WORK DURING   355 - 356
THE LAST 4 WEEKS?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDWWK = 1

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   YES
2   NO

PEDWLKWK   2   SINCE YOU LEFT THAT JOB OR   357 - 358
BUSINESS HAVE YOU LOOKED FOR WORK?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDW4WK = 2

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   YES
2   NO

PEDWAVL   2   LAST WEEK, COULD YOU HAVE STARTED   359 - 360
A JOB IF ONE HAD BEEN OFFERED?

EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEDWWK = 2) or (PEDWLKWK = 1)

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

        1   YES
        2   NO

PEDWAVR   2   WHY IS THAT?   361 - 362

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDWAVL = 2

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS
2   GOING TO SCHOOL
3   OTHER

PUDWCK1   2   SCREEN FOR DISCOURAGED WORKERS   363 - 364

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   IF ENTRY OF 2 IN BUS2 GOTO PUSCHCK
2   IF ENTRY OF 3 ON ABSRSN GOTO PUNLFCK1
3   IF ENTRY OF 1 IN RET1, STORE 1 IN DWWNTO
       AND GOTO PUDWCK4
4   ALL OTHERS GOTO PUDWWNT

PUDWCK2   2   SCREEN FOR DISABLED   365 - 366

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   IF ENTRY IN DIS1 OR DIS2 GOTO PUJHCK1-C
2   IF ENTRY OF 4 IN DWWNT GOTO PUDIS1
3   IF ENTRY OF 5 IN DWWNT GOTO PUDIS2
4   ALL OTHERS GOTO PUDWCK4

PUDWCK3   2   FILTER FOR RETIRED   367 - 368

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   IF AGERNG EQUALS 1-4 OR 9 GOTO PUDWCK4
2   ALL OTHERS GOTO PUNLFCK2

PUDWCK4   2   FILTER FOR PASSIVE JOB SEEKERS   369 - 370

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   IF ENTRY OF 10 AND/OR 11 AND/OR 13
       ONLY IN LKM1-LKM3 GOTO PUDWCK5
2   IF ENTRY OF 10 AND/OR 11 AND/OR 13

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

ONLY IN LKDK1-LKDK3 GOTO PUDWCK5
3   IF ENTRY OF 10 AND/OR 11 AND/OR 13
ONLY IN LKPS1-LKPS3 GOTO PUDWCK5
4   ALL OTHERS GOTO PUDWRSN

PUDWCK5   2   FILTER FOR PASSIVE JOB SEEKERS   371 - 372

VALID ENTRIES

1   IF ENTRY OF 1 IN LK THEN STORE 1
IN DWLKO AND GOTO PUDWWK
2   ALL OTHERS GOTO PUDWLK

PEJHWKO   2   HAVE YOU WORKED AT A JOB OR BUSINESS   373 - 374
AT ANY TIME DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?

EDITED UNIVERSE: HRMIS = 4 or 8 AND PEMLR = 5, 6, AND 7

VALID ENTRIES

1   YES
2   NO

PUJHDP1O   2   DID YOU DO ANY OF THIS WORK IN   375 - 376
THE LAST 4 WEEKS?

VALID ENTRIES

1   YES
2   NO

PEJHRSN   2   WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU LEFT   377 - 378
YOUR LAST JOB?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEJHWKO = 1

VALID ENTRIES

1   PERSONAL/FAMILY (INCLUDING PREGNANCY)
2   RETURN TO SCHOOL
3   HEALTH
4   RETIREMENT OR OLD AGE
5   TEMP, SEASONAL OR INTERMITTENT JOB COMPLETE
6   SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
7   UNSATISFACTORY WORK ARRANGEMENTS (HRS, PAY, ETC.)
8   OTHER - SPECIFY

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

PEJHWANT 2 DO YOU INTEND TO LOOK FOR WORK DURING   379 - 380
THE NEXT 12 MONTHS?

EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEJHWKO = 2) or (PEJHRSN = 1-8)

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   YES, OR IT DEPENDS
2   NO

PUJHCK1 2   FILTER FOR OUTGOING ROTATIONS   381 - 382

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   PURET1 = 1, -2, OR -3
    THEN GOTO NLFCK2
2   IF MISCK EQUALS 4 OR 8
    THEN GOTO PUJHCK2
3   ALL OTHERS GOTO PUNLFCK1

PUJHCK2 2   FILTER FOR PERSONS GOING THROUGH THE   383 - 384
I AND O SERIES

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   IF ENTRY OF 1 IN DWWK AND I-MLR= 3, 4
    THEN STORE 1 IN JHWKO, STORE
    DW4WK IN JHDP1O AND GOTO PUJHRSN
2   IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN DWWK THEN STORE DWWK IN
    JHWKO AND GOTO PUJHWANT
3   ALL OTHERS GOTO PUJHWK

PRABSREA 2   REASON NOT AT WORK AND PAY STATUS   385 - 386

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 2

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   FT PAID-VACATION
2   FT PAID-OWN ILLNESS
3   FT PAID-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
4   FT PAID-OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIG.
5   FT PAID-MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE
6   FT PAID-LABOR DISPUTE

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

7   FT PAID-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
8   FT PAID-SCHOOL/TRAINING
9   FT PAID-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
10   FT PAID-OTHER
11   FT UNPAID-VACATION
12   FT UNPAID-OWN ILLNESS
13   FT UNPAID-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
14   FT UNPAID-OTHER FAM/PERSONAL OBLIGATION
15   FT UNPAID-MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE
16   FT UNPAID-LABOR DISPUTE
17   FT UNPAID-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
18   FT UNPAID-SCHOOL/TRAINING
19   FT UNPAID-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
20   FT UNPAID-OTHER
21   PT PAID-VACATION
22   PT PAID-OWN ILLNESS
23   PT PAID-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
24   PT PAID-OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIG.
25   PT PAID-MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE
26   PT PAID-LABOR DISPUTE
27   PT PAID-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
28   PT PAID-SCHOOL/TRAINING
29   PT PAID-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
30   PT PAID-OTHER
31   PT UNPAID-VACATION
32   PT UNPAID-OWN ILLNESS
33   PT UNPAID-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
34   PT UNPAID-OTHER FAM/PERSONAL OBLIGATION
35   PT UNPAID-MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE
36   PT UNPAID-LABOR DISPUTE
37   PT UNPAID-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
38   PT UNPAID-SCHOOL/TRAINING
39   PT UNPAID-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
40   PT UNPAID-OTHER

| PRCIVLF | 2 | CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE | 387 - 388 |

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-7

VALID ENTRIES

01   IN CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE
02   NOT IN CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE

| PRDISC | 2 | DISCOURAGED WORKER RECODE | 389 - 390 |

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRJOBSEA = 1-4

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   DISCOURAGED WORKER
2   CONDITIONALLY INTERESTED
3   NOT AVAILABLE

PREMPHRS   2   REASON NOT AT WORK OR HOURS AT WORK   391 - 392

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-7

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

0   UNEMPLOYED AND NILF
1   W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-ILLNES
2   W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-VACATION
3   W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
4   W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-LABOR DISPUTE
5   W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
6   W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-FAM/PERS OBLIGATION
7   W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-MATERNITY/PATERNITY
8   W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-SCHOOL/TRAINING
9   W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
10   W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-DOES NOT WORK IN BUS
11   W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-OTHER
12   AT WORK- 1-4 HRS
13   AT WORK- 5-14 HRS
14   AT WORK- 15-21 HRS
15   AT WORK- 22-29 HRS
16   AT WORK- 30-34 HRS
17   AT WORK- 35-39 HRS
18   AT WORK- 40 HRS
19   AT WORK- 41-47 HRS
20   AT WORK- 48 HRS
21   AT WORK- 49-59 HRS
22   AT WORK- 60 HRS OR MORE

PREMPNOT   2   MLR - EMPLOYED, UNEMPLOYED, OR NILF   393 - 394

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-7

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   EMPLOYED

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

		2 UNEMPLOYED	
		3 NOT IN LABOR FORCE (NILF)-discouraged	
		4 NOT IN LABOR FORCE (NILF)-other	

| PREXPLF | 2 | EXPERIENCED LABOR FORCE EMPLOYMENT | 395 - 396 |

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-4 AND
PELKLWO ne 3

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   EMPLOYED
2   UNEMPLOYED

| PRFTLF | 2 | FULL TIME LABOR FORCE | 397 - 398 |

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-4

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   FULL TIME LABOR FORCE
2   PART TIME LABOR FORCE

| PRHRUSL | 2 | USUAL HOURS WORKED WEEKLY | 399 - 400 |

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-2

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   0-20 HRS
2   21-34 HRS
3   35-39 HRS
4   40 HRS
5   41-49 HRS
6   50 OR MORE HRS
7   VARIES-FULL TIME
8   VARIES-PART TIME

| PRJOBSEA | 2 | JOB SEARCH RECODE | 401 - 402 |

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRWNTJOB = 1

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   LOOKED LAST 12 MONTHS, SINCE COMPLETING PREVIOUS JOB
2   LOOKED AND WORKED IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

3   LOOKED LAST 4 WEEKS - LAYOFF
4   UNAVAILABLE JOB SEEKERS
5   NO RECENT JOB SEARCH

PRPTHRS   2   AT WORK 1-34 BY HOURS AT WORK   403 - 404

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 AND
    PEHRACTT = 1-34

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

0   USUALLY FT, PT FOR NONECONOMIC REASONS
1   USUALLY.FT, PT ECON REASONS; 1-4 HRS
2   USUALLY.FT, PT ECON REASONS; 5-14 HRS
3   USUALLY.FT, PT ECON REASONS; 15-29 HRS
4   USUALLY.FT, PT ECON REASONS; 30-34 HRS
5   USUALLY.PT, ECON REASONS; 1-4 HRS
6   USUALLY.PT, ECON REASONS; 5-14 HRS
7   USUALLY.PT, ECON REASONS; 15-29 HRS
8   USUALLY.PT, ECON REASONS; 30-34 HRS
9   USUALLY.PT, NON-ECON REASONS; 1-4 HRS
10   USUALLY.PT, NON-ECON REASONS; 5-14 HRS
11   USUALLY.PT, NON-ECON REASONS; 15-29 HRS
12   USUALLY.PT, NON-ECON REASONS; 30-34 HRS

PRPTREA   2   DETAILED REASON FOR PART-TIME   405 - 406

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 AND
    (PEHRUSLT = 0-34 OR PEHRACTT = 1-34)

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   USU. FT-SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
2   USU. FT-SEASONAL WORK
3   USU. FT-JOB STARTED/ENDED DURING WEEK
4   USU. FT-VACATION/PERSONAL DAY
5   USU. FT-OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL APPOINTMENT
6   USU. FT-HOLIDAY (RELIGIOUS OR LEGAL)
7   USU. FT-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
8   USU. FT-OTHER FAM/PERS OBLIGATIONS
9   USU. FT-LABOR DISPUTE
10   USU. FT-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
11   USU. FT-SCHOOL/TRAINING
12   USU. FT-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
13   USU. FT-OTHER REASON
14   USU. PT-SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
15   USU. PT-COULD ONLY FIND PT WORK

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

16   USU. PT-SEASONAL WORK
17   USU. PT-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
18   USU. PT-OTHER FAM/PERS OBLIGATIONS
19   USU. PT-HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS
20   USU. PT-SCHOOL/TRAINING
21   USU. PT-RETIRED/S.S. LIMIT ON EARNINGS
22   USU. PT-WORKWEEK <35 HOURS
23   USU. PT-OTHER REASON

PRUNEDUR   3   DURATION OF UNEMPLOYMENT FOR   407 - 409
LAYOFF AND LOOKING RECORDS

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 3-4

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

0   MIN VALUE
119   MAX VALUE

Topcoded consistent with PELAYDUR or PELKDUR,
as appropriate, starting April 2011.

FILLER   2   410 - 411

PRUNTYPE   2   REASON FOR UNEMPLOYMENT   412 - 413

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 3-4

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   JOB LOSER/ON LAYOFF
2   OTHER JOB LOSER
3   TEMPORARY JOB ENDED
4   JOB LEAVER
5   RE-ENTRANT
6   NEW-ENTRANT

PRWKSCH   2   LABOR FORCE BY TIME   414 - 415
WORKED OR LOST

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 - 7

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

0   NOT IN LABOR FORCE

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

		1 AT WORK	
		2 WITH JOB, NOT AT WORK	
		3 UNEMPLOYED, SEEKS FT	
		4 UNEMPLOYED, SEEKS PT	

PRWKSTAT   2   FULL/PART-TIME WORK STATUS   416 - 417

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-7

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   NOT IN LABOR FORCE
2   FT HOURS (35+), USUALLY FT
3   PT FOR ECONOMIC REASONS, USUALLY FT
4   PT FOR NON-ECONOMIC REASONS, USUALLY FT
5   NOT AT WORK, USUALLY FT
6   PT HRS, USUALLY PT FOR ECONOMIC REASONS
7   PT HRS, USUALLY PT FOR NON-ECONOMIC REASONS
8   FT HOURS, USUALLY PT FOR ECONOMIC REASONS
9   FT HOURS, USUALLY PT FOR NON-ECONOMIC
10   NOT AT WORK, USUALLY PART-TIME
11   UNEMPLOYED FT
12   UNEMPLOYED PT

PRWNTJOB   2   NILF RECODE - WANT A JOB OR OTHER NILF   418 - 419

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 5-7

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   WANT A JOB
2   OTHER NOT IN LABOR FORCE

PUJHCK3   2   JOB HISTORY CHECK ITEM   420 - 421

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   IF I-MLR EQ 3 OR 4 THEN GOTO PUJHDP1
2   ALL OTHERS GOTO PUJHRSN

PUJHCK4   2   SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT NILF   422 - 423

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN PUDW4WK OR IN PUJHDP1O

THEN GOTO PUJHCK5

2   IF ENTRY OF 1 IN PUDW4WK OR IN PUJHDP10
THEN GOTO PUIO1INT

3   IF I-MLR EQUALS 1 OR 2 AND ENTRY IN
PUJHRSN THEN GOTO PUJHCK5

4   IF ENTRY IN PUJHRSN THEN GOTO PUIO1INT

5   ALL OTHERS GOTO PUNLFCK1

PUJHCK5   2   SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT NILF   424 - 425

VALID ENTRIES

1   IF I-IO1ICR EQUALS 1 OR I-IO1OCR
EQUALS 1 THEN GOTO PUIO1INT

2   ALL OTHERS GOTO PUIOCK5

PUIODP1   2   LAST MONTH, IT WAS REPORTED THAT YOU   426 - 427
WORKED FOR (EMPLOYER'S NAME). DO
STILL WORK FOR (EMPLOYER'S NAME)
(AT YOUR MAIN JOB)?

VALID ENTRIES

1   YES

2   NO

PUIODP2   2   HAVE THE USUAL ACTIVITIES AND DUTIES   428 - 429
OF YOUR JOB CHANGED SINCE LAST MONTH?

VALID ENTRIES

1   YES

2   NO

PUIODP3   2   LAST MONTH YOU WERE REPORTED AS (A/AN)   430 - 431
(OCCUPATION) AND YOUR USUAL ACTIVITIES WERE
(DESCRIPTION). IS THIS AN ACCURATE
DESCRIPTION OF YOUR CURRENT JOB?

VALID ENTRIES

1   YES

2   NO

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PEIO1COW	2	INDIVIDUAL CLASS OF WORKER CODE ON FIRST JOB	432 - 433

NOTE: A PEIO1COW CODE CAN BE ASSIGNED
EVEN IF AN INDIVIDUAL IS NOT CURRENTLY
EMPLOYED.

EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEMLR = 1-3) OR
(PEMLR = 4 AND PELKLWO = 1-2) OR
(PEMLR = 5 AND (PENLFJH = 1 OR PEJHWKO = 1))
OR (PEMLR = 6 AND PENLFJH = 1) OR
(PEMLR = 7 AND (PENLFJH = 1 OR PEJHWKO = 1))

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL
2   GOVERNMENT - STATE
3   GOVERNMENT - LOCAL
4   PRIVATE, FOR PROFIT
5   PRIVATE, NONPROFIT
6   SELF-EMPLOYED, INCORPORATED
7   SELF-EMPLOYED, UNINCORPORATED
8   WITHOUT PAY

| PUIO1MFG | 2 | IS THIS BUSINESS OR ORGANIZATION MAINLY MANUFACTURING, RETAIL TRADE, WHOLESALE TRADE, OR SOMETHING ELSE? | 434 - 435 |

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   MANUFACTURING
2   RETAIL TRADE
3   WHOLESALE TRADE
4   SOMETHING ELSE

| PADDING | 6 | Main Job I & O Codes moved to columns 856 - 863 | 436 - 441 |

| PEIO2COW | 2 | INDIVIDUAL CLASS OF WORKER ON SECOND JOB. | 442 - 443 |

NOTE: FOR THOSE SELF-EMPLOYED UNINCORPORATED
ON THEIR FIRST JOB, THIS SHOULD HAVE A RESPONSE
EVERY MONTH. FOR ALL OTHERS, THIS SHOULD ONLY
HAVE A VALUE IN OUT-GOING ROTATIONS.

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1 and PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4,8

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

VALID ENTRIES

1   GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL
2   GOVERNMENT - STATE
3   GOVERNMENT - LOCAL
4   PRIVATE, FOR PROFIT
5   PRIVATE, NONPROFIT
6   SELF-EMPLOYED, INCORPORATED
7   SELF-EMPLOYED, UNINCORPORATED
8   WITHOUT PAY

PUIO2MFG   2   IS THIS BUSINESS OR ORGANIZATION MAINLY   444 - 445
                 MANUFACTURING, RETAIL TRADE, WHOLESALE TRADE,
                 OR SOMETHING ELSE?

                 VALID ENTRIES

                 1   MANUFACTURING
                 2   RETAIL TRADE
                 3   WHOLESALE TRADE
                 4   SOMETHING ELSE

PADDING   6   Second Job I & O codes moved to columns 864 - 871   446 - 451

PUIOCK1   2   I & O CHECK ITEM 1   452 - 453
               SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT I AND O

               VALID ENTRIES

               1   IF {MISCK EQ 1 OR 5)
                    OR MISCK EQ 2-4, 6-8 AND I-MLR EQ 3-7)
                    AND ENTRY OF 1 IN ABS} THEN GOTO PUIO1INT
               2   IF (MISCK EQ 1 OR 5)
                    OR {(MISCK EQ 2-4, 6-8 AND I-MLR EQ 3-7)
                    AND (ENTRY OF 1 IN WK OR HRCK7-C IS BLANK, 1-3)}
                    GOTO PUIO1INT
               3   IF I-IO1NAM IS D, R OR BLANK THEN GOTO PUIO1INT
               4   ALL OTHERS GOTO PUIODP1

PUIOCK2   2   I & O CHECK ITEM 2   454 - 455
               SCREEN FOR PREVIOUS MONTHS I AND O CASES

               VALID ENTRIES

               1   IF I-IO1ICR EQ 1 THEN GOTO PUIO1IND

    2   IF I-IO1OCR EQ 1 THEN GOTO PUIO1OCC
    3   ALL OTHERS GOTO PUIODP2

PUIOCK3   2   I & O CHECK ITEM 3   456 - 457

VALID ENTRIES

    1   IF I-IO1OCC EQUALS D, R OR BLANK THEN GOTO PUIO1OCC
    2   IF I-IO1DT1 IS D, R OR BLANK THEN GOTO PUIO1OCC
    3   ALL OTHERS GOTO PUIODP3

PRIOELG   2   INDUSTRY AND OCCUPATION   458 - 459
                          ELIGIBILITY FLAG

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-3,
                                OR (PEMLR = 4 AND PELKLWO = 1 OR 2)
                                OR (PEMLR = 5 AND
                                (PEJHWKO = 1 OR PENLFJH=1),
                                OR (PEMLR = 6 AND PENLFJH = 1),
                                OR PEMLR = 7 AND PEJHWKO = 1)

VALID ENTRIES

    0   NOT ELIGIBLE FOR EDIT
    1   ELIGIBLE FOR EDIT

PRAGNA   2   AGRICULTURE/   460 - 461
                          NON-AGRICULTURE INDUSTRY

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1

VALID ENTRIES

    1   AGRICULTURAL
    2   NON-AGRICULTURAL

PRCOW1   2   CLASS OF WORKER   462 - 463
                          RECODE - JOB 1

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1

VALID ENTRIES

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

1   FEDERAL GOVT
2   STATE GOVT
3   LOCAL GOVT
4   PRIVATE (INCL. SELF-EMPLOYED INCORP.)
5   SELF-EMPLOYED, UNINCORP.
6   WITHOUT PAY

PRCOW2   2   CLASS OF WORKER   464 - 465
                        RECODE - JOB 2

                        EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1 AND
                                                HRMIS = 4 OR 8

                        VALID ENTRIES

                        1   FEDERAL GOVT
                        2   STATE GOVT
                        3   LOCAL GOVT
                        4   PRIVATE (INCL. SELF-EMPLOYED INCORP.)
                        5   SELF-EMPLOYED, UNINCORP.
                        6   WITHOUT PAY

PRCOWPG   2   COW - PRIVATE OR GOVERNMENT   466 - 467

                        EDITED UNIVERSE: PEIO1COW = 1 - 5

                        VALID ENTRIES

                        1   PRIVATE
                        2   GOVERNMENT

PRDTCOW1   2   DETAILED CLASS OF WORKER RECODE - JOB 1   468 - 469

                        EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1

                        VALID ENTRIES

                        1   AGRI., WAGE & SALARY, PRIVATE
                        2   AGRI., WAGE & SALARY, GOVERNMENT
                        3   AGRI., SELF-EMPLOYED
                        4   AGRI., UNPAID
                        5   NONAG, WS, PRIVATE, PRIVATE HHLDS
                        6   NONAG, WS, PRIVATE, OTHER PRIVATE
                        7   NONAG, WS, GOVT, FEDERAL

6-58

8 NONAG, WS, GOVT, STATE
9 NONAG, WS, GOVT, LOCAL
10 NONAG, SELF-EMPLOYED
11 NONAG, UNPAID

PRDTCOW2 **2** DETAILED CLASS OF WORKER RECODE - JOB 2 470 - 471

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1 AND
            HRMIS = 4 OR 8

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1 AGRI., WAGE & SALARY, PRIVATE
2 AGRI., WAGE & SALARY, GOVERNMENT
3 AGRI., SELF-EMPLOYED
4 AGRI., UNPAID
5 NONAG, WS, PRIVATE, PRIVATE HHLDS
6 NONAG, WS, PRIVATE, OTHER PRIVATE
7 NONAG, WS, GOVT, FEDERAL
8 NONAG, WS, GOVT, STATE
9 NONAG, WS, GOVT, LOCAL
10 NONAG, SELF-EMPLOYED
11 NONAG, UNPAID

PRDTIND1 **2** DETAILED INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 1 472 - 473

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1 Agriculture
2 Forestry, logging, fishing, and hunting
3 Mining, quarrying, and oil and gas extraction
4 Construction
5 Nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
6 Primary metals and fabricated metal products
7 Machinery manufacturing
8 Computer and electronic product manufacturing
9 Electrical equipment, appliance manufacturing
10 Transportation equipment manufacturing
11 Wood products
12 Furniture and fixtures manufacturing
13 Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing
14 Food manufacturing
15 Beverage and tobacco products

16   Textile, apparel, and leather manufacturing
17   Paper and printing
18   Petroleum and coal products manufacturing
19   Chemical manufacturing
20   Plastics and rubber products
21   Wholesale trade
22   Retail trade
23   Transportation and warehousing
24   Utilities
25   Publishing industries (except internet)
26   Motion picture and sound recording industries
27   Broadcasting (except internet)
28   Internet publishing and broadcasting
29   Telecommunications
30   Internet service providers and data processing services
31   Other information services
32   Finance
33   Insurance
34   Real estate
35   Rental and leasing services
36   Professional, scientific, and technical services
37   Management of companies and enterprises
38   Administrative and support services
39   Waste management and remediation services
40   Educational services
41   Hospitals
42   Health care services, except hospitals
43   Social assistance services
44   Arts, entertainment, and recreation
45   Accommodation
46   Food services and drinking places
47   Repair and maintenance
48   Personal and laundry services
49   Membership associations and organizations
50   Private households
51   Public administration
52   Armed forces

PRDTIND2   2   DETAILED INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 2   474 - 475

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8

VALID ENTRIES

1	Agriculture
2	Forestry, logging, fishing, and hunting
3	Mining, quarrying, and oil and gas extraction
4	Construction
5	Nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
6	Primary metals and fabricated metal products
7	Machinery manufacturing
8	Computer and electronic product manufacturing
9	Electrical equipment, appliance manufacturing
10	Transportation equipment manufacturing
11	Wood products
12	Furniture and fixtures manufacturing
13	Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing
14	Food manufacturing
15	Beverage and tobacco products
16	Textile, apparel, and leather manufacturing
17	Paper and printing
18	Petroleum and coal products manufacturing
19	Chemical manufacturing
20	Plastics and rubber products
21	Wholesale trade
22	Retail trade
23	Transportation and warehousing
24	Utilities
25	Publishing industries (except internet)
26	Motion picture and sound recording industries
27	Broadcasting (except internet)
28	Internet publishing and broadcasting
29	Telecommunications
30	Internet service providers and data processing services
31	Other information services
32	Finance
33	Insurance
34	Real estate
35	Rental and leasing services
36	Professional, scientific, and technical services
37	Management of companies and enterprises
38	Administrative and support services
39	Waste management and remediation services
40	Educational services
41	Hospitals

42   Health care services, except hospitals
43   Social assistance services
44   Arts, entertainment, and recreation
45   Accommodation
46   Food services and drinking places
47   Repair and maintenance
48   Personal and laundry services
49   Membership associations and organizations
50   Private households
51   Public administration
52   Armed forces

PRDTOCC1   2   DETAILED OCCUPATION RECODE - JOB 1   476 - 477

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1

VALID ENTRIES

1   Management occupations
2   Business and financial operations occupations
3   Computer and mathematical occupations
4   Architecture and engineering occupations
5   Life, physical, and social science occupations
6   Community and social service occupations
7   Legal occupations
8   Education instruction and library occupations
9   Arts, design, entertainment, sports, and media occupations
10   Healthcare practitioner and technical occupations
11   Healthcare support occupations
12   Protective service occupations
13   Food preparation and serving related occupations
14   Building and grounds cleaning and maintenance occupations
15   Personal care and service occupations
16   Sales and related occupations
17   Office and administrative support occupations
18   Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations
19   Construction and extraction occupations
20   Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations
21   Production occupations
22   Transportation and material moving occupations
23   Armed Forces

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PRDTOCC2	2	DETAILED OCCUPATION RECODE - JOB 2	478 - 479

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8

VALID ENTRIES

1   Management occupations
2   Business and financial operations occupations
3   Computer and mathematical occupations
4   Architecture and engineering occupations
5   Life, physical, and social science occupations
6   Community and social service occupations
7   Legal occupations
8   Education instruction and library occupations
9   Arts, design, entertainment, sports, and media occupations
10   Healthcare practitioner and technical occupations
11   Healthcare support occupations
12   Protective service occupations
13   Food preparation and serving related occupations
14   Building and grounds cleaning and maintenance occupations
15   Personal care and service occupations
16   Sales and related occupations
17   Office and administrative support occupations
18   Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations
19   Construction and extraction occupations
20   Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations
21   Production occupations
22   Transportation and material moving occupations
23   Armed Forces

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PREMP	2	EMPLOYED PERSONS (NON-FARM & NON-PRIVATE HHLD) RECODE	480 - 481

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 OR 2
                     AND PEIO1OCD ne 403-407, 473-484

VALID ENTRY

1   EMPLOYED PERSONS (EXC. FARM & PRIV HH)

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PRMJIND1	2	MAJOR INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 1	482 - 483

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRDTIND1 = 1-51

VALID ENTRIES

1   Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting
2   Mining
3   Construction
4   Manufacturing
5   Wholesale and retail trade
6   Transportation and utilities
7   Information
8   Financial activities
9   Professional and business services
10 Educational and health services
11 Leisure and hospitality
12 Other services
13 Public administration
14 Armed Forces

| PRMJIND2 | 2 | MAJOR INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 2 | 484 - 485 |

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRDTIND2 = 1-51

VALID ENTRIES

1   Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting
2   Mining
3   Construction
4   Manufacturing
5   Wholesale and retail trade
6   Transportation and utilities
7   Information
8   Financial activities
9   Professional and business services
10 Educational and health services
11 Leisure and hospitality
12 Other services
13 Public administration
14 Armed Forces

| PRMJOCC1 | 2 | MAJOR OCCUPATION RECODE | 486 - 487 |

- JOB 1

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRDTOCC1 = 1-23

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   Management, business, and financial occupations
2   Professional and related occupations
3   Service occupations
4   Sales and related occupations
5   Office and administrative support occupations
6   Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations
7   Construction and extraction occupations
8   Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations
9   Production occupations
10   Transportation and material moving occupations
11   Armed Forces

PRMJOCC2   2   MAJOR OCCUPATION RECODE   488 - 489
                          - JOB 2

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRDTOCC2 = 1-23

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   Management, business, and financial occupations
2   Professional and related occupations
3   Service occupations
4   Sales and related occupations
5   Office and administrative support occupations
6   Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations
7   Construction and extraction occupations
8   Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations
9   Production occupations
10   Transportation and material moving occupations
11   Armed Forces

PRMJOCGR   2   MAJOR OCCUPATION CATEGORIES   490 - 491

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRMJOCC = 1-11

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

1   Management, professional, and related occupations
2   Service occupations
3   Sales and office occupations
4   Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations
5   Construction, and maintenance occupations
6   Production, transportation, and material moving occupations
7   Armed Forces

PRNAGPWS   2   NON-AGRICULTURE, PRIVATE   492 - 493
WAGE AND SALARY WORKERS RECODE

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRCOW1 = 1 AND
    PEIO1ICD ne 0170 - 0890

<u>VALID ENTRY</u>

1   NON-AG PRIV WAGE & SALARY
    NON-AGRICULTURE WAGE AND
    SALARY WORKERS RECODE

PRNAGWS   NON-AGRICULTURE WAGE AND   494 - 495
    SALARY WORKERS RECODE

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-4
    AND PRCOW = 1-4
    AND PEIO1ICD ne 0170-0290

<u>VALID ENTRY</u>

1   NON-AG WAGE AND SALARY WORKERS
    SINGLE/MULTIPLE JOBHOLDER RECODE

PRSJMS   SINGLE/MULTIPLE JOBHOLDER RECODE   496 – 497

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 OR 2

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   SINGLE JOBHOLDER
2   MULTIPLE JOBHOLDER

PRERELG   2   EARNINGS ELIGIBILITY FLAG   498 - 499

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-2 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

0   NOT ELIGIBLE FOR EDIT
1   ELIGIBLE FOR EDIT

PEERNUOT   2   DO YOU USUALLY RECEIVE OVERTIME PAY,   500 - 501
TIPS, OR COMMISSIONS AT YOUR JOB?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERELG = 1

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   YES
2   NO

PEERNPER   2   PERIODICITY   502 - 503

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERELG = 1

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   HOURLY
2   WEEKLY
3   BI-WEEKLY
4   TWICE MONTHLY
5   MONTHLY
6   ANNUALLY
7   OTHER – SPECIFY

PEERNRT   2   (EVEN THOUGH YOU TOLD ME IT IS EASIER   504 - 505
TO REPORT YOUR EARNINGS (PERIODICITY);
ARE YOU PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE ON
YOUR (MAIN/THIS) JOB?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNPER = 2-7

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   YES
2   NO

PEERNHRY   2   HOURLY/NONHOURLY STATUS   506 - 507

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERELG = 1

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

| | | 1   HOURLY WORKER | |
| | | 2   NONHOURLY WORKER | |

PTERNH1C   4   WHAT IS YOUR HOURLY RATE OF PAY ON   508 - 511
                   THIS JOB, EXCLUDING OVERTIME PAY, TIPS
                   OR COMMISSION?
                   DOLLAR AMOUNT - 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS
                   ROIUNDED and TOPCODED

                   VALID ENTRIES

                   0   MIN VALUE
                   **   MAX VALUE

                   ** The MAX value will change monthly as each month's file is topcoded
                   based on that values. The topcode value for each month is NOT rounded
                   and is the weighted average of the top 3 percent of that month's values.

PTERNH2   4   (EXCLUDING OVERTIME PAY, TIPS AND   512 - 515
                   COMMISSIONS) WHAT IS YOUR HOURLY RATE
                   OF PAY ON YOUR (MAIN/THIS) JOB?
                   DOLLAR AMOUNT - 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS
                   ROUNDED and TOPCODED

                   EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNRT = 1

                   VALID ENTRIES

                   0   MIN VALUE
                   **   MAX VALUE

                   ** The MAX value will change monthly as each month's file is topcoded
                   based on that values. The topcode value for each month is NOT rounded
                   and is the weighted average of the top 3 percent of that month's values.

PTERNH1O   4   OUT VARIABLE FOR HOURLY   516 - 519
                   RATE OF PAY (2 IMPLIED DECIMAL PLACES)
                   EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNPER = 1
                   ROUNDED and TOPCODED

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

VALID ENTRIES

0   MIN VALUE
**   MAX VALUE

** The MAX value will change monthly as each month's file is topcoded based on that values. The topcode value for each month is NOT rounded and is the weighted average of the top 3 percent of that month's values.

| PTERNHLY | 4 | RECODE FOR HOURLY RATE
2 IMPLIED DECIMALS | 520 - 523 |

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNPER = 1 OR PEERNRT = 1
ROUNDED and TOPCODED

VALID ENTRIES

0   MIN VALUE
**   MAX VALUE

** The MAX value will change monthly as each month's file is topcoded based on that values. The topcode value for each month is NOT rounded and is the weighted average of the top 3 percent of that month's values.

| PTHR | 1 | HOURLY PAY - TOP CODE | 524 - 524 |

VALID ENTRIES

0   NOT TOPCODED
1   TOPCODED

| PEERNHRO | 2 | USUAL HOURS | 525 - 526 |

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNH1O = ENTRY

VALID ENTRIES

0   MIN VALUE
99 MAX VALUE

| PTERNWA | 8 | WEEKLY EARNINGS RECODE | 527 - 534 |

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

ROUNDED and TOPCODED, REPORTED IN WHOLE DOLLARS

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERELG = 1

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

0	MIN VALUE
**	MAX VALUE

** The MAX value will change monthly as each month's file is topcoded based on that values. The topcode value for each month is NOT rounded and is the weighted average of the top 3 percent of that month's values.

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PTWK	1	WEEKLY EARNINGS - TOP CODE	535 - 535

0	NOT TOPCODED
1	TOPCODED

PRERNMIN	2	FEDERALLY MANDATED MINIMUM WAGE RATE FLAG	536 - 537

-1	NIU
1	MINIMUM WAGE FLAG

FILLER	2		538 – 539

PTERN	6	CALCULATED WEEKLY OVERTIME AMOUNT ROUNDED and TOPCODED	540 - 547

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNUOT = 1 AND PEERNPER = 1

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

0	MIN VALUE
**	MAX VALUE

** The MAX value will change monthly as each month's file is topcoded based on that month's values. The topcode value for each month is NOT rounded and is the weighted average of the top 3 percent of that month's values.

PTERN2	8	CALCULATED WEEKLY	548 - 555

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

OVERTIME AMOUNT WHOLE DOLLARS
ROUNDED and TOPCODED

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

0   MIN VALUE
**   MAX VALUE

** The MAX value will change monthly as each month's file is topcoded
based on that month's values. The topcode value for each month is NOT rounded
and is the weighted average of the top 3 percent of that month's values.

PTOT   1   WEEKLY OVERTIME AMOUNT - TOP CODE   556 - 556

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

0   NOT TOPCODED
1   TOPCODED

FILLER   2   557 - 558

PEERNWKP   2   HOW MANY WEEKS A YEAR DO YOU   559 - 560
GET PAID FOR?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNPER = 6

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

01   MIN VALUE
52   MAX VALUE

PEERNLAB   2   ON THIS JOB, ARE YOU A MEMBER OF A   561 - 562
LABOR UNION OR OF AN EMPLOYEE ASSOCIATION
SIMILAR TO A UNION?

EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEIO1COW = 1-5 AND PEMLR = 1-2
                                AND HRMIS = 4, 8)

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   YES
2   NO

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

PEERNCOV   2   ON THIS JOB ARE YOU COVERED BY A UNION   563 - 564
OR EMPLOYEE ASSOCIATION CONTRACT?

EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEIO1COW = 1-5 AND PEMLR = 1-2
AND HRMIS = 4, 8)

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   YES
2   NO

PENLFJH   2   WHEN DID YOU LAST WORK AT A JOB   565 - 566
OR BUSINESS?

EDITED UNIVERSE: HRMIS = 4 OR 8 AND PEMLR = 3-7

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS
2   MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO
3   NEVER WORKED

PENLFRET   2   ARE YOU RETIRED FROM A JOB   567 - 568
OR BUSINESS?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRTAGE = 50+ AND PEMLR = 3-7

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   YES
2   NO

PENLFACT   2   WHAT BEST DESCRIBES YOUR SITUATION AT   569 - 570
THIS TIME? FOR EXAMPLE, ARE YOU DISABLED,
ILL, IN SCHOOL, TAKING CARE OF HOUSE OR
FAMILY, OR SOMETHING ELSE?

EDITED UNIVERSE: (PRTAGE = 14-49) or (PENLFRET = 2)

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   DISABLED
2   ILL
3   IN SCHOOL
4   TAKING CARE OF HOUSE OR FAMILY

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

5 IN RETIREMENT
6 SOMETHING ELSE/OTHER

PUNLFCK1 2 NOT IN LABOR FORCE   571 - 572
          CHECK ITEM - 1

          <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

          1 IF AGERNG EQUALS 1-4 OR 9
             THEN GOTO NLFACT
          2 ALL OTHERS GOT NLFRET

PUNLFCK2 2 NOT IN LABOR FORCE   573 - 574
          CHECK ITEM - 2

          <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

          1 IF MISCK EQUALS 4 OR 8 THEN GOTO NLFJH
          2 ALL OTHERS GOTO LBFR-END

PESCHENR 2 LAST WEEK, WERE YOU ENROLLED IN A 575 - 576
          HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, OR UNIVERSITY?

          EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2 and PRTAGE = 16-54

          <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

          1 YES
          2 NO

PESCHFT 2 ARE YOU ENROLLED IN SCHOOL AS A   577 - 578
          FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME STUDENT?

          EDITED UNIVERSE: PESCHLVL = 1, 2

          <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

          1 FULL-TIME
          2 PART-TIME

PESCHLVL 2 WOULD THAT BE HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, 579 - 580
          OR UNIVERSITY?

          EDITED UNIVERSE: PESCHENR = 1

          <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

1   HIGH SCHOOL
2   COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

PRNLFSCH   2   NLF ACTIVITY - IN SCHOOL OR   581 - 582
NOT IN SCHOOL

EDITED UNIVERSE: PENLFACT = -1 OR 1-6 AND PRTAGE = 16-24

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   IN SCHOOL
2   NOT IN SCHOOL

PERSON'S WEIGHTS

PWFMWGT   10   FAMILY WEIGHT   583 - 592
(4 IMPLIED DECIMALS)
ONLY USED FOR TALLYING FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS.

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1-3

PWLGWGT   10   LONGITUDINAL WEIGHT   593 - 602
(4 IMPLIED DECIMALS)
ONLY FOUND ON ADULT RECORDS MATCHED FROM MONTH TO MONTH.
(USED FOR GROSS FLOWS ANALYSIS)

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2

PWORWGT   10   OUTGOING ROTATION WEIGHT   603 - 612
(4 IMPLIED DECIMALS)
USED FOR TALLYING INFORMATION COLLECTED ONLY IN
OUTGOING ROTATIONS (i.e., EARNINGS, 2nd JOB I & O,
DETAILED NILF)

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2

PWSSWGT   10   FINAL WEIGHT   613 - 622
(4 IMPLIED DECIMAL PLACES)
USED FOR MOST TABULATIONS, CONTROLLED TO
INDEPENDENT ESTIMATES FOR 1) STATES; 2) ORIGIN, SEX,
AND AGE; AND 3) AGE, RACE, AND SEX.

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1-3

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

PWVETWGT   10   VETERANS WEIGHT   623 - 632
                 (4 IMPLIED DECIMALS)
                 USED FOR TALLYING VETERAN'S DATA ONLY, CONTROLLED TO
                 ESTIMATES OF VETERANS SUPPLIED BY VA.

                 EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2

PRCHLD   2   PRESENCE OF OWN CHILDREN <18 YEARS   633-634
                 OF AGE BY SELECTED AGE GROUP

                 EDITED UNIVERSE: PRFAMREL = 1 or 2

                 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

                 -1   NIU (Not a parent)
                  0   No own children under 18 years of age
                  1   All own children 0- 2 years of age
                  2   All own children 3- 5 years of age
                  3   All own children 6-13 years of age
                  4   All own children 14-17 years of age
                  5   Own children 0- 2 and 3- 5 years of age (none 6-17)
                  6   Own children 0- 2 and 6-13 years of age (none 3- 5 or 14-17)

                  7   Own children 0- 2 and 14-17 years of age (none 3-13)
                  8   Own children 3- 5 and 6-13 years of age (none 0- 2 or 14-17)
                  9   Own children 3- 5 and 14-17 years of age (none 0- 2 or 6-13)
                 10   Own children 6-13 and 14-17 years of age (none 0- 5)
                 11   Own children 0- 2, 3- 5, and 6-13 years of age (none 14-17)
                 12   Own children 0- 2, 3- 5, and 14-17 years of age (none 6-13)
                 13   Own children 0- 2, 6-13, and 14-17 years of age (none 3- 5)
                 14   Own children 3- 5, 6-13, and 14-17 years of age (none 0- 2)
                 15   Own children from all age groups

PRNMCHLD   2   Number of own children <18 years of age   635-636

                 EDITED UNIVERSE: PRFAMREL = 1 or 2

                 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

                 -1 NIU (Not a parent)
                 0:99 Number of own children under 18 years of age

                 <u>ALLOCATION FLAGS</u>
                 Unless otherwise noted, the values for all allocation
                 flags are defined as described below:

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

VALID ENTRIES

00	VALUE - NO CHANGE	
01	BLANK - NO CHANGE	
02	DON'T KNOW - NO CHANGE	
03	REFUSED - NO CHANGE	
10	VALUE TO VALUE	
11	BLANK TO VALUE	
12	DON'T KNOW TO VALUE	
13	REFUSED TO VALUE	
20	VALUE TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE	
21	BLANK TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE	
22	DON'T KNOW TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE	
23	REFUSED TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE	
30	VALUE TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.	
31	BLANK TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.	
32	DON'T KNOW TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.	
33	REFUSED TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.	
40	VALUE TO ALLOCATED VALUE	
41	BLANK TO ALLOCATED VALUE	
42	DON'T KNOW TO ALLOCATED VALUE	
43	REFUSED TO ALLOCATED VALUE	
50	VALUE TO BLANK	
52	DON'T KNOW TO BLANK	
53	REFUSED TO BLANK	

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PXPDEMP1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	637-638
PRWERNAL	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	639 - 640

WEEKLY EARNINGS RECODE (PRERNWA)
ALLOCATION FLAG

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERELG = 1

00   NO ALLOCATION
01   ONE OR MORE COMPONENTS OF THE
      RECODE ARE ALLOCATED

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PRHERNAL	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	641 - 642

HOURLY EARNINGS RECODE (PRERNHLY)
ALLOCATION FLAG

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERNHRY = 1

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		00 NO ALLOCATION	
		01 ONE OR MORE COMPONENT OF THE	
		RECODE ARE ALLOCATED	
HXTENURE	2	ALLOCATION FLAG See HETENURE note.	643 - 644
HXHOUSUT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	645 - 646
HXTELHHD	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	647 - 648
HXTELAVL	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	649 - 650
HXPHONEO	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	651 - 652
PXINUSYR	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	653 - 654
PXRRP	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	655 - 656
PXPARENT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	657 – 658
PXAGE	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	659 - 660
PXMARITL	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	661 - 662
PXSPOUSE	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	663 - 664
PXSEX	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	665 - 666
PXAFWHN1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	667 - 668
PXAFNOW	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	669 - 670
PXEDUCA	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	671 - 672
PXRACE1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	673 - 674
PXNATVTY	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	675 - 676
PXMNTVTY	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	677 - 678
PXFNTVTY	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	679 - 680
PXNMEMP1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	681 - 682
PXHSPNON	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	683 - 684

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PXMLR	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	685 - 686
PXRET1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	687 - 688
PXABSRSN	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	689 - 690
PXABSPDO	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	691 - 692
PXMJOT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	693 - 694
PXMJNUM	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	695 - 696
PXHRUSL1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	697 - 698
PXHRUSL2	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	699 - 700
PXHRFTPT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	701 - 702
PXHRUSLT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	703 - 704
PXHRWANT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	705 - 706
PXHRRSN1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	707 - 708
PXHRRSN2	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	709 – 710
PXHRACT1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	711 - 712
PXHRACT2	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	713 - 714
PXHRACTT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	715 - 716
PXHRRSN3	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	717 - 718
PXHRAVL	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	719 - 720
PXLAYAVL	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	721 - 722
PXLAYLK	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	723 - 724
PXLAYDUR	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	725 - 726
PXLAYFTO	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	727 - 728
PXLKM1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	729 - 730

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PXLKAVL	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	731 - 732
PXLKLL1O	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	733 - 734
PXLKLL2O	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	735 - 736
PXLKLWO	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	737 - 738
PXLKDUR	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	739 - 740
PXLKFTO	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	741 - 742
PXDWWNTO	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	743 - 744
PXDWRSN	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	745 - 746
PXDWLKO	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	747 - 748
PXDWWK	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	749 - 750
PXDW4WK	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	751 - 752
PXDWLKWK	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	753 - 754
PXDWAVL	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	755 - 756
PXDWAVR	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	757 - 758
PXJHWKO	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	759 - 760
PXJHRSN	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	761 - 762
PXJHWANT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	763 - 764
PXIO1COW	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	765 - 766
PXIO1ICD	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	767 - 768
PXIO1OCD	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	769 - 770
PXIO2COW	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	771 - 772
PXIO2ICD	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	773 - 774
PXIO2OCD	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	775 - 776

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PXERNUOT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	777 - 778
PXERNPER	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	779 - 780
PXERNH1O	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	781 - 782
PXERNHRO	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	783 - 784
PXERN	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	785 - 786
PXPDEMP2	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	787 - 788
PXNMEMP2	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	789 - 790
PXERNWKP	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	791 - 792
PXERNRT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	793 - 794
PXERNHRY	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	795 – 796
PXERNH2	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	797 - 798
PXERNLAB	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	799 - 800
PXERNCOV	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	801 - 802
PXNLFJH	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	803 - 804
PXNLFRET	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	805 - 806
PXNLFACT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	807 - 808
PXSCHENR	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	809 - 810
PXSCHFT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	811 - 812
PXSCHLVL	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	813 - 814
QSTNUM	5	Unique household identifier. Valid only within any specific month.	815 - 819
OCCURNUM	2	Unique person identifier. Valid only within any specific month.	820 - 821
PEDIPGED	2	How did...get...'s high school diploma?	822 - 823

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

EDITED UNIVERSE = PEEDUCA = 39

VALID ENTRIES

1   Graduation from high school
2   GED or other equivalent

| PEHGCOMP | 2 | What was the highest grade of regular school...completed before receiving...'s GED? | 824 - 825 |

EDITED UNIVERSE = PEDIPGED = 2

VALID ENTRIES

1   Less than 1st grade
2   1st, 2nd, 3rd, or 4th grade
3   5th or 6th grade
4   7th or 8th grade
5   9th grade
6   10th grade
7   11th grade
8   12th grade (no diploma)

| PECYC | 2 | How many years of college credit has...completed? | 826 - 827 |

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEEDUCA =40-42

VALID ENTRIES

1   Less than 1 year (includes 0 years completed)
2   The first or Freshman year
3   The second or Sophomore year
4   The third or Junior year
5   Four or more years

PADDING	6		828 - 833
PXDIPGED	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	834 - 835
PXHGCOMP	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	836 - 837
PXCYC	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	838 - 839
FILLER	6		840 - 845

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

PWCMPWGT   10   Composited Final Weight. Used to create   846 - 855
                         BLS's published labor force statistics (4 implied
                         decimal places)

                         EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2 AND
                                                 PRTAGE = 16+

          SEE THE INDUSTRY AND OCCUPATION APPENDIX FOR CODE DESCRIPTIONS

PEIO1ICD   4   INDUSTRY CODE FOR PRIMARY JOB   856 - 859

                         EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEMLR = 1-3)
                                                 OR (PEMLR = 4 AND PELKLWO = 1-2)
                                                 OR (PEMLR = 5 AND (PENLFJH = 1 OR
                                                 PEJHWKO = 1))
                                                 OR (PEMLR = 6 AND PENLFJH = 1)
                                                 OR (PEMLR = 7 AND PEJHWKO=1)

                         VALID ENTRIES

                         0   MIN VALUE
                         9999   MAX VALUE

PTIO1OCD   4   OCCUPATION CODE FOR PRIMARY JOB.   860 - 863

                         EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEMLR = 1-3)
                                                 OR (PEMLR = 4 AND PELKLWO = 1-2)
                                                 OR (PEMLR = 5 AND (PENLFJH = 1 OR
                                                 PEJHWKO = 1))
                                                 OR (PEMLR = 6 AND PENLFJH = 1)
                                                 OR (PEMLR = 7 AND PEJHWKO = 1)

                         VALID ENTRIES

                         0   MIN VALUE
                         9999   MAX VALUE

PEIO2ICD   4   INDUSTRY CODE FOR SECOND JOB.   864 - 867

                         EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8

                         VALID ENTRIES

                         0   MIN VALUE
                         9999   MAX VALUE

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

PTIO2OCD   4   OCCUPATION CODE FOR SECOND JOB.   868 - 871

        EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8

        VALID ENTRIES

        0   MIN VALUE
        9999   MAX VALUE

PRIMIND1   2   INTERMEDIATE INDUSTRY RECODE (JOB 1)   872 - 873

        EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1

        VALID ENTRIES

        1   AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING, and HUNTING
        2   MINING
        3   CONSTRUCTION
        4   MANUFACTURING - DURABLE GOODS
        5   MANUFACTURING - NON-DURABLE GOODS
        6   WHOLESALE TRADE
        7   RETAIL TRADE
        8   TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING
        9   UTILITIES
        10   INFORMATION
        11   FINANCE AND INSURANCE
        12   REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING
        13   PROFESSIONAL SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL SERVICES
        14   MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATIVE AND WASTE
                 MANAGEMENT SERVICES
        15   EDUCATIONAL SERVICES
        16   HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE SERVICES
        17   ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT, AND RECREATION
        18   ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES
        19   PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS
        20   OTHER SERVICES, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS
        21   PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
        22   ARMED FORCES

PRIMIND2   2   INTERMEDIATE INDUSTRY RECODE (JOB 2)   874 - 875

        EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8

        VALID ENTRIES

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

1   AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING, and HUNTING
2   MINING
3   CONSTRUCTION
4   MANUFACTURING - DURABLE GOODS
5   MANUFACTURING - NON-DURABLE GOODS
6   WHOLESALE TRADE
7   RETAIL TRADE
8   TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING
9   UTILITIES
10   INFORMATION
11   FINANCE AND INSURANCE
12   REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING
13   PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL SERVICES
14   MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATIVE AND WASTE
      MANAGEMENT SERVICES
15   EDUCATIONAL SERVICES
16   HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE SERVICES
17   ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT, AND RECREATION
18   ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES
19   PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS
20   OTHER SERVICES, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS
21   PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
22   ARMED FORCES

| PEAFWHN1 | 2 | WHEN DID YOU SERVE? | 876 - 877 |

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEAFEVER = 1

VALID ENTRIES

1   SEPTEMBER 2001 OR LATER
2   AUGUST 1990 TO AUGUST 2001
3   MAY 1975 TO JULY 1990
4   VIETNAM ERA (AUGUST 1964 TO APRIL 1975)
5   FEBRUARY 1955 TO JULY 1964
6   KOREAN WAR (JULY 1950 TO JANUARY 1955)
7   JANUARY 1947 TO JUNE 1950
8   WORLD WAR II (DECEMBER 1941 TO DECEMBER 1946)
9   NOVEMBER 1941 OR EARLIER

| PEAFWHN2 | 2 | WHEN DID YOU SERVE? | 878 - 879 |

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEAFEVER = 1

VALID ENTRIES

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

1   SEPTEMBER 2001 OR LATER
2   AUGUST 1990 TO AUGUST 2001
3   MAY 1975 TO JULY 1990
4   VIETNAM ERA (AUGUST 1964 TO APRIL 1975)
5   FEBRUARY 1955 TO JULY 1964
6   KOREAN WAR (JULY 1950 TO JANUARY 1955)
7   JANUARY 1947 TO JUNE 1950
8   WORLD WAR II (DECEMBER 1941 TO DECEMBER 1946)
9   NOVEMBER 1941 OR EARLIER

PEAFWHN3   2   WHEN DID YOU SERVE?   880 - 881

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEAFEVER = 1

VALID ENTRIES

1   SEPTEMBER 2001 OR LATER
2   AUGUST 1990 TO AUGUST 2001
3   MAY 1975 TO JULY 1990
4   VIETNAM ERA (AUGUST 1964 TO APRIL 1975)
5   FEBRUARY 1955 TO JULY 1964
6   KOREAN WAR (JULY 1950 TO JANUARY 1955)
7   JANUARY 1947 TO JUNE 1950
8   WORLD WAR II (DECEMBER 1941 TO DECEMBER 1946)
9   NOVEMBER 1941 OR EARLIER

PEAFWHN4   2   WHEN DID YOU SERVE?   882 - 883

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEAFEVER = 1

VALID ENTRIES

1   SEPTEMBER 2001 OR LATER
2   AUGUST 1990 TO AUGUST 2001
3   MAY 1975 TO JULY 1990
4   VIETNAM ERA (AUGUST 1964 TO APRIL 1975)
5   FEBRUARY 1955 TO JULY 1964
6   KOREAN WAR (JULY 1950 TO JANUARY 1955)
7   JANUARY 1947 TO JUNE 1950
8   WORLD WAR II (DECEMBER 1941 TO DECEMBER 1946)

9   NOVEMBER 1941 OR EARLIER

PXAFEVER	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	884 - 885

PEPAR2   2   LINE NUMBER OF FIRST PARENT (ALWAYS THE   886 - 887
FATHER, IF PRESENT. WILL BE A FEMALE IF THE
PARENTS ARE SAME SEX.)

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

-1   NO PEPAR2
01   MIN VALUE
16   MAX VALUE

PEPAR1   2   LINE NUMBER OF SECOND PARENT (ALWAYS THE   888 - 889
MOTHER, IF PRESENT. WILL BE A MALE IF THE
PARENTS ARE SAME SEX.)

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

-1   NO PEPAR1
01   MIN VALUE
16   MAX VALUE

PEPAR2TYP   2   TYPE OF PEPAR2   890 -891

EDITED UNVERSE: ALL

-1   NO PEPAR1 PRESENT
01   BIOLOGICAL
02   STEP
03   ADOPTED

PEPAR1TYP   2   TYPE OF PEPAR1   892 - 893

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL

-1   NO PEPAR2 PRESENT

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

01   BIOLOGICAL
02   STEP
03   ADOPTED

PECOHAB	2	LINE NUMBER OF COHABITING PARTNER	894 - 895

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL

VALID ENTRIES

-1   NO PARTNER PRESENT
01   MIN VALUE
16   MAX VALUE

PXPAR2	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	896 - 897
PXPAR1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	898 - 899
PXPAR2TYP	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	900 - 901
PXPAR1TYP	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	902 - 903
PXCOHAB	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	904 – 905
PEDISEAR	2	IS…DEAF OR DOES…HAVE SERIOUS DIFFICULTY HEARING?	906 - 907

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2

VALID ENTRIES

1   Yes
2   No

PEDISEYE	2	IS…BLIND OR DOES…HAVE SERIOUS DIFFICULTY SEEING EVEN WHEN WEARING GLASSES?	908 - 909

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2

VALID ENTRIES

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

1   Yes
2   No

PEDISREM   2   BECAUSE OF A PHYSICAL, MENTAL, OR   910 - 911
EMOTIONAL CONDITION, DOES…HAVE
SERIOUS DIFFICULTY CONCENTRATING,
REMEMBERING, OR MAKING DECISIONS?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2

VALID ENTRIES

1   Yes
2   No

PEDISPHY   2   DOES…HAVE SERIOUS DIFFICULTY   912 - 913
WALKING OR CLIMBING STAIRS?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2

VALID ENTRIES

1   Yes
2   No

PEDISDRS   2   DOES … HAVE DIFFICULTY   914 - 915
DRESSING OR BATHING?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2

VALID ENTRIES

1   Yes
2   No

PEDISOUT   2   BECAUSE OF A PHYSICAL, MENTAL, OR   916 - 917
EMOTIONAL CONDITION DOES…HAVE
DIFFICULTY DOING ERRANDS ALONE SUCH AS
VISITING A DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR SHOPPING?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1   Yes
2   No

PRDISFLG   2   DOES THIS PERSON HAVE ANY OF   918 - 919
THESE DISABILITY CONDITIONS?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDISEAR OR
PEDISEYE OR PEDISREM, PEDISPHY OR
PEDISDRS OR PEDISOUT = 1

<u>VALID ENTRIES:</u>

1   Yes
2   No

PXDISEAR	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	920 - 921
PXDISEYE	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	922 – 923

PXDISREM   2   ALLOCATION FLAG   924 - 925

PXDISPHY   2   ALLOCATION FLAG   926 - 927

PXDISDRS   2   ALLOCATION FLAG   928 - 929

PXDISOUT   2   ALLOCATION FLAG   930 - 931

HXFAMINC   2   ALLOCATION FLAG   932 - 933

PRDASIAN   2   DETAILED ASIAN RACE RECODE   934 – 935

EDITED UNIVERSE: PTDTRACE = 4

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

1 = Asian Indian
2 = Chinese
3 = Filipino
4 = Japanese
5 = Korean
6 = Vietnamese

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

7 = Other

PEPDEMP1 2 DOES THIS PERSON USUALLY HAVE ANY   936 - 937
PAID EMPLOYEES?

See location 637-638 for the allocation flag.

EDITED UNIVERSE: HRMIS = 3 or 4 and
PEIO1COW = 6 or 7

VALID ENTRIES

1   YES
2   NO

PTNMEMP1 2 EXCLUDING ALL OWNERS, HOW MANY   938-939
PAID EMPLOYEES DOES THIS PERSON
USUALLY HAVE?
See location 681-682 for the allocation flag.
EDITED UNIVERSE: PEPDEMP1 = 1

VALID ENTRIES

01-74   Number of employees
75   75 or more employees
Note that this item is topcoded at 75 employees.

PEPDEMP2 2 DOES THIS PERSON USUALLY HAVE ANY   940 - 941
PAID EMPLOYEES?

See location 787-788 for the allocation flag.

EDITED UNIVERSE: HRMIS = 3 or 4 and
PEIO1COW = 6 or 7

VALID ENTRIES

1   YES
2   NO

PTNMEMP2 2 EXCLUDING ALL OWNERS, HOW MANY   942 - 943
PAID EMPLOYEES DOES THIS PERSON

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

USUALLY HAVE?

See location 789-790 for the allocation flag.

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEPDEMP1 = 1

<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>

01-09   Number of employees
10   10 or more employees
Note that this item is topcoded at 10 employees.

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PECERT1	2	DOES … HAVE A <u>CURRENTLY ACTIVE</u> PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION OR A STATE OR INDUSTRY LICENSE? DO <u>NOT</u> INCLUDE BUSINESS LICENSES, SUCH AS A LIQUOR LICENSE OR VENDING LICENSE.	944-945

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2

VALID ENTRIES

1   Yes
2   No

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PECERT2	2	WERE ANY OF …'S CERTIFICATIONS OR LICENSES ISSUED BY THE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT?	946-947

EDITED UNIVERSE: PECERT1 = 1

VALID ENTRIES

1   Yes
2   No

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PECERT3	2	EARLIER YOU TOLD ME THAT YOU HAD A CURRENTLY ACTIVE PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION OR LICENSE. IS YOUR CERTIFICATION OR LICENSE REQUIRED	948-949

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

FOR YOUR …

    a) JOB?
    b) MAIN JOB?
    c) JOB FROM WHICH YOU ARE OF LAYOFF?
    d) JOB AT WHICH YOU LAST WORKED?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PECERT2 = 1

VALID ENTRIES

1	Yes
2	No

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PXCERT1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	950-951
PXCERT2	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	952-953
PXCERT3	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	954-955
FILLER	45	FILLER	956 - 1000

End of Basic CPS Portion of the Record

ATTACHMENT 7

Supplement Record Layout
Current Population Survey
NOV 2023 Computer and Internet Use

Each variable includes valid entry of "-1" defined
as Not in universe.

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
HELAPTOP	2	(Do you/Does anyone in this household, including you,) use a laptop computer at least occasionally? Include any laptop computers [you/members of your household] currently have access to and have used during the past six months.	1001-1002

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HRINTSTA = 1

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

1 Yes
2 No

PELAPTOP	2	Who is that?	1003-1004

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEDESKTP = 1

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

1 Yes
2 No

HEDESKTP	2	What about a desktop? (Do you/Does anyone in this household) use a desktop computer?	1005-1006

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HELAPTOP = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

1 Yes
2 No

PEDESKTP   2   Who is that?   1007-1008

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEDESKTP = 1

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

1 Yes
2 No

HETABLET   2   (Do you/Does anyone in this household) use   1009-1010
a tablet or e-book reader, such as an IPad
or Kindle?
EDITED UNIVERSE:

HELAPTOP = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

1 Yes
2 No

PETABLET   2   Who uses a tablet or e-book reader?   1011-1012

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HETABLET = 1

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

1 Yes
2 No

HEMPHONE   2   What about a smartphone, or a cell phone   1013-1014
that connects to the Internet?
(Do you/Does anyone in this household) use a
smartphone?

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HETABLET = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

1 Yes
2 No

PEMPHONE   2   Who uses a cellular phone or smartphone?   1015-1016

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEMPHONE = 1

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

  1 Yes
  2 No

HEWEARAB	2	(Do you/Does anyone in this household) use a wearable device such as a smart watch or fitness band? Examples include an Apple Watch or FitBit.	1017-1018

EDITED UNIVERSE:
HEMPHONE = 1, 2

-1 Not in universe

  1 Yes
  2 No

PEWEARAB	2	Who uses a wearable Internet-connected device such as a smart watch or fitness band?	1019-1020

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEWEARAB = 1

-1 Not in universe

  1 Yes
  2 No

HETVBOX	2	(Do you/Does anyone in this household) use a smart TV, a game, or another device that connects to the Internet and plays through a TV? Examples include an Apple TV, Xbox, or ROKU that can access the Internet.	1021-1022

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEWEARAB = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

  1 Yes
  2 No

PETVBOX	2	Who uses a smart TV, a game, or another device that connects to the Internet and plays through a TV?	1023-1024

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HETVBOX = 1

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

1 Yes
2 No

HEDEVQUA   2   How well do the computers and other Internet-connected devices [you use/used by this household] work overall?   1025-1026

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe
 1 They do not work at all
 2 They rarely work well
 3 They somewhat work
 4 They work well
 5 They work perfectly

                                                          1027-1028

HEDEVSTA   2

At any point during the past six months, were [you/members of your household] unable to use a computer or other Internet-connected device because it was in use by someone else, located elsewhere, or otherwise inaccessible?

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe
 1 Yes
 2 No

                                                          1029-1030

HEINHOME   2

(Do you/Does anyone in this household, including you,) use the Internet at home?

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HETVBOX = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

 1 Yes
 2 No

PEINHOME   2   Who uses the Internet at home?   1031-1032

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEINHOME = 1

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

 1 Yes
 2 No

HEINWORK   2   (Do you/Does anyone in this household) use the Internet at   1033-1034

work? Do not include work from home

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEINHOME = 1, 2 AND PEMLR = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

1 Yes
2 No

| PEINWORK | 2 | Who uses the Internet at work? | 1035-1036 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEINWORK = 1 AND PEMLR = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

1 Yes
2 No

| HEINSCHL | 2 | Do you/Does anyone in this household) use the Internet at school? Please [only include use at school as a student/count students only]. Do not include taking online classes from a location other than a school campus. | 1037-1038 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEINHOME = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

1 Yes

2 No

PEINSCHL 2 Who uses the Internet at school? 1039-1040

    EDITED UNIVERSE:

    HEINSCHL = 1

    VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

  1 Yes
  2 No

HEINCAFE 2 What about at a coffee shop or other business 1041-1042
that offers Internet access? (Do you/Does
anyone in this household use the Internet
while at a coffee shop or other business that
offers Internet access?

    EDITED UNIVERSE:

    HEINSCHL = 1, 2

    VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

  1 Yes
  2 No

PEINCAFE 2 Who uses the Internet at a coffee shop or 1043-1044
other business that offers Internet access?

    EDITED UNIVERSE:

    HEINCAFE = 1

    VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

  1 Yes
  2 No

HEINTRAV 2 What about while going from place to place? 1045-1046
Examples include using the Internet while riding
public transit, or using the Google Maps or Waze on
your cell phone while driving.

    EDITED UNIVERSE:

    HEINCAFE = 1, 2

    VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

  1 Yes
  2 No

| PEINTRAV | 2 | Who uses the Internet while traveling from place to place? | 1047-1048 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEINTRAV = 1

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

1 Yes
2 No

| HEINLICO | 2 | What about at a library, community center, park, or other public place? (Do you/Does anyone in this household use the Internet at a library, community center, park, or other public place? | 1049-1050 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEINTRAV = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

1 Yes
2 No

| PEINLICO | 2 | Who uses the Internet at a library, community center, park, or other public place? | 1051-1052 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEINLICO = 1

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

1 Yes
2 No

| HEINELHO | 2 | What about at someone else's home? (Do you/ Does anyone in this household) use the Internet at someone else's home? | 1053-1054 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEINLICO = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

1 Yes
2 No

PEINELHO   2   Who uses the Internet at someone else's home?   1055-1056

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEINELHO = 1

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe
1 Yes
2 No

HEINOTHR   2   (Do you/Does anyone in this household) use   1057-1058
the Internet at some other location we
haven't covered yet?

HEINELHO = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe
1 Yes
2 No

PEINOTHR   2   Who uses the Internet at some other location   1059-1060
we haven't covered?

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEINOTHR = 1

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe
1 Yes
2 No

HENETCHK   2   Based on your responses, it sounds like (fill   1061-1062
NAMES where all INHOME, INWORK, INCAFE,
INTRAV, INLICO, INELHO, INOTHR = 2)
do not use the Internet. Did we miss anyone
in your household who uses the Internet
from any location, and for any purpose?

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe
1 Yes
2 No
-2 Don't Know
-3 Refused

PENETCK2   2   Who uses the Internet from any location,   1063-1064

and for any purpose?

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HENETCHK = 1 and more than one person

displayed in HENETCHK.

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

1 Person uses the Internet
2 Person does not use the Internet

| HEMOBDAT | 2 | (Do you/Does anyone in this household) access the Internet using a data plan for a cell phone, smartphone, tablet, mobile hotspot, or other device? This type of Internet service is provided by a wireless carrier, and may be part of a package that also includes voice calls from a cell phone or smartphone. | 1065-1066 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

Any IN*[1-16] = 1 (anyone goes online anywhere) OR HENETCHK = 1 for any line number.

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

1 Yes
2 No

| HEHMINT1 | 2 | In addition to your household's mobile Internet service or data plan, we are interested in whether your household also uses any other type of Internet service when at home. | 1067-1068 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEMOBDAT = 1 AND HEINHOME = 1

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Continue

| HEHMINT2 | 2 | You mentioned that someone in this household uses the Internet at home. | 1069-1070 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEMOBDAT = 2 AND ANY HEINHOME = 1

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Continue

HEHOMTE1   2   I am going to read a list of ways that people   1071-1072
access the Internet from their homes, other
than a mobile data plan. At home, (do you/
does anyone in this household) access
the Internet using:
High-speed Internet service installed at
home, such as cable, DSL, or fiber optic
service?

EDITED UNIVERSE:

Any PEINHOME = 1 and HEMOBDAT = 1 or 2

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

  1 Yes
  2 No

HEHOMTE2   2   I am going to read a list of ways that people   1073-1074
access the Internet from their homes, other
than a mobile data plan. At home, (do you/
does anyone in this household) access
the Internet using:
Satellite Internet service?

EDITED UNIVERSE:

Any PEINHOME = 1 and HEMOBDAT = 1 or 2

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

  1   Yes

  2   No

HEHOMTE3   2   I am going to read a list of ways that people   1075-1076
access the Internet from their homes, other
than a mobile data plan. At home, (do you/
does anyone in this household) access the
Internet using:
Some other service?

EDITED UNIVERSE:

Any PEINHOME = 1 and HEMOBDAT = 1 or 2

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

1 Yes
2 No

HEHNETQL	2	Does your Internet connection at home fill your meet needs, including for speed, reliability, and, if applicable, data caps?	1077-1078

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

1 Yes

2 No

HEHNETST	2		1079-1080

At any point in the past six months, did you temporarily lose an internet connection due to difficulty paying?

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

1 Yes

2 No

PEEMAIL	2	(Do you/Does NAME) use email?	1081-1082

EDITED UNIVERSE:

ANY PEIN* = 1 AND PRTAGE = 15+
AND PUELGFLG = 20

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

1 Yes
2 No

PETEXTIM	2	What about texting or instant messaging? (Do you/Does NAME) text or use instant messaging?	1083-1084

EDITED UNIVERSE:

PEEMAIL = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

-1 Not in universe

1 Yes
2 No

| PESOCIAL | 2 | What about using social networks, such as Facebook, Twitter, or Instagram? (Do you/ Does NAME) use social networks? | 1085-1086 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes

2 No

| PEGAMING | 2 | What about playing video games online, whether on a smartphone, console, PC, or any other computing device? | 1087-1088 |

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes

2 No

| PECONFER | 2 | In the past six months, (have/has) (you/ NAME) participated in video or voice calls or conferencing over the Internet, such as with Face Time or Zoom? (Do you/Does NAME) participate in video or voice calls or conferencing? | 1089-1090 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

PESOCIAL = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

| PEVIDEO | 2 | What about streaming or downloading videos? (Do you/Does NAME) watch videos over the Internet? Examples include You Tube and Netflix. | 1091-1092 |

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

| PEAUDIO | 2 | What about streaming or downloading music, | 1093-1094 |

radio programs, or podcasts? (Do you/
Does NAME) stream or download music,
radio programs, or podcasts?

EDITED UNIVERSE:

PEVIDEO = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

PEPUBLISH	2	What about posting or uploading blog posts, original videos, or other content that (you/NAME) created? Do not include photos or videos taken for personal use and shared to social media. (Do you/Does NAME) publish or upload original content that (you/NAME) created for the Internet?	1095-1096

EDITED UNIVERSE:

PEAUDIO = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes

2 No

PETELEWK	2	(Do you/Does NAME) use the Internet to telecommute or work while away from (your/his/her) usual workplace, such as working from home?	1097-1098

EDITED UNIVERSE:

PEMLR = 1, 2 AND PUELGFLG = 20
AND PEPUBLISH = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

PEJOBSCH	2	In the past six months, (have you/has NAME) used the Internet to search or apply for a job? (Do you/Does NAME) use the Internet to search or apply for a job?	1099-1100

EDITED UNIVERSE:

PEPUBLISH = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

PEEDTRAI   2   What about online classes or job training?   1101-1102
(Do you/Does NAME) use the Internet for
educational classes or job training?

EDITED UNIVERSE:

PEJOBSCH = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

PEGOVTS   2   What about accessing government services, such   1103-1104
as registering to vote or renewing your driver's
license?

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes

2 No

What about requesting services provided

PEUSESVC   2   1105-1106

by other people, for example hailing a ride
using Uber, ordering food using Doordash or Instacart,
reserving a room through Airbnb, or
requesting a home repair through Angi?
(Do you/Does NAME) use the Internet to request
services provided by other people?

EDITED UNIVERSE:

PEEDTRAI = 1 or 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

| PEESRVCS | 2 | What about offering (your/his/her) own services for sale via the Internet? Examples include offering rentals on Airbnb and driving for Uber of Lyft. Do not include any goods or possessions sold online, such as clothing, shoes, or crafts. (Do you/Does NAME) offer (your/his/her) own services for sale via the Internet? | 1107-1108 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

PEUSESVC = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

| PEECOMME | 2 | In the past six months, (have/has) (you/ NAME) used the Internet for online shopping, travel reservations, or other consumer services on the Internet? (Do you/Does NAME) use the Internet for online shopping, travel reservations, or other consumer services? | 1109-1110 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

PEESRVCS = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

| PEEGOODS | 2 | (Do you/Does NAME) use the Internet to sell goods? Examples include selling items on ETSY or Ebay. | 1111-1112 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

PEECOMME = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes

2 No

| PEFINANC | 2 | (Do you/Does NAME) use the Internet for financial services such as online banking, investing, paying bills, or sending money to other people using services like CashApp, Venmo, or PayPal? | 1113-1114 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

PEEGOODS = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

| PEVOICEA | 2 | What about communicating with a digital assistant, such as Alexa, Siri, or Google Assistant? | 1115-1116 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

PEFINANC = 1,2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes

2 No

| PEHOMIOT | 2 | What about interacting with household equipment or appliances that are connected to the Internet, such as a connected thermostat, light bulb, or security system? (Do you/Does NAME) use the Internet to interact with household equipment or appliances? | 1117-1118 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

PEFINANC = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

| HEMEDREC | 2 | What about accessing health records or health insurance records online. (Do you/Does anyone in this household) access health records or health insurance records online? | 1119-1120 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

Any PEIN*[1-16] = 1

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

HEMEDDOC 2   (Do/Does) (you/anyone in this household,   1121-1122
including you,) communicate with a doctor or
other health professional using the Internet?

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEMEDREC = 1,2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes,

2 No

| HEMEDINF | 2 | (Do you/Does anyone in this household) research health information online, such as with WebMD or similar services? | 1123-1124 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEMEDREC = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

| HEMEDMON | 2 | (Do you/Does anyone in this household) use an electronic health monitoring service that collects and sends data to your doctor or health care provider through the Internet? Examples include connected devices that monitor vital statistics, blood glucose levels, or blood pressure. | 1125-1126 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEMEDINF = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

| HEPSPRE1 | 2 | During the past year, have concerns about privacy or security stopped (you/anyone in this household) from doing any of these activities online: Conducting financial transactions such as banking, investing, or paying bills online? | 1127-1128 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

PEMEDMON = 1, 2 OR
ANY PEIN* = 1

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

| HEPSPRE2 | 2 | During the past year, have concerns about | 1129-1130 |

privacy or security stopped (you/anyone
in this household) from doing any of these
activities online:
Buying goods or services online?

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEPSPRE1 = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

HEPSPRE3	2	During the past year, have concerns about privacy or security stopped (you/anyone in this household) from doing any of these activities online: Posting photos or other information on social networks?	1131-1132

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEPSPRE2 = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

HEPSPRE4	2	During the past year, have concerns about privacy or security stopped (you/anyone in this household) from doing any of these activities online: Expressing an opinion on a controversial or political issue on a blog or social network, or in an email?	1133-1134

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEPSPRE3 = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

HEPSPRE5	2	During the past year, have concerns about privacy or security stopped (you/anyone in this household) from doing any of these activities online: Finding information using Google or another search engine?	1135-1136

HEPSPRE4 = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

HEPSCON1	2	Overall, what concerns (you/members of this household) the most when it comes to online privacy and security risks? Identity theft	1137-1138

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEPSPRE5 = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

HEPSCON2	2	Overall, what concerns (you/members of this household) the most when it comes to online privacy and security risks? Credit card or banking fraud	1139-1140

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEPSPRE5 = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

HEPSCON3	2	Overall, what concerns (you/members of this household) the most when it comes to online privacy and security risks? Data collection or tracking by online services	1141-1142

HEPSPRE5 = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

HEPSCON4	2	Overall, what concerns (you/members of this household) the most when it comes to online privacy and security risks?	1143-1144

Data collection or tracking by government

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEPSPRE5 = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

| HEPSCON5 | 2 | Overall, what concerns (you/members of this household) the most when it comes to online privacy and security risks?
Loss of control over personal data such as email or social network profiles | 1145-1146 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEPSPRE5 = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

| HEPSCON6 | 2 | Overall, what concerns (you/members of this household) the most when it comes to online privacy and security risks?
Threats to personal safety, such as online harassment, stalking, or cyberbullying | 1147-1148 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEPSPRE5 = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

| HEPSCON8 | 2 | Overall, what concerns (you/members of this household) the most when it comes to online privacy and security risks?
Other concerns | 1149-1150 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEPSPRE5 = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

| HEPSCYBA | 2 | During the past year, (have you/has any member of your household) been affected by an online security breach, identity theft, or a similar crime? | 1151-1152 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEPSCON8 = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

| HEEVRHOM | 2 | (Have you/Has anyone in this household) ever used the Internet from home? | 1153-1154 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

(ANY PEINWORK OR PEINSCHL OR PEINCAFE
OR PEINTRAV OR PEINLICO OR PEINELHO
OR PEINOTHR = 1 AND ALL PEINHOME = 2)
OR (ALL PEINHOME = 2 AND ALL PEINWORK
AND PEINSCHL AND PEINTRAV AND
PEINCAFE AND PEINLICO AND PEINELHO
AND PEINOTHR = 2)

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

| HENOHM1 | 2 | What are the reasons why (you/members of your household) do not use the Internet at home?
Don't need it or not interested | 1155-1156 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEEVRHOM = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:
1 Yes

2 No

| HENOHM2 | 2 | What are the reasons why (you/members of your household) do not use the Internet at home?
Can't afford it | 1157-1158 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEEVRHOM = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

| HENOHM3 | 2 | What are the reasons why (you/members of your household) do not use the Internet at home?
Not worth the cost | 1159-1160 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEEVRHOM = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

| HENOHM4 | 2 | What are the reasons why (you/members of your household) do not use the Internet at home?
Can use it elsewhere | 1161-1162 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEEVRHOM = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

| HENOHM5 | 2 | What are the reasons why (you/members of your household) do not use the Internet at home?
Not available in the area | 1163-1164 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEEVRHOM = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

HENOHM6	2	What are the reasons why (you/members of your household) do not use the Internet at home? No computing device, or device inadequate or broken	1165-1166

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEEVRHOM = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

HENOHM7	2	What are the reasons why (you/member of your household) do not use the Internet at home? Online privacy or cybersecurity concerns	1167-1168

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEEVRHOM = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

HENOHM8	2	What are the reasons why (you/members of your household) do not use the Internet at home? Personal safety concerns	1169-1170

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEEVRHOM = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

HENOHM9	2	What are the reasons why (you/members of your household) do not use the Internet at home? Household moved or is in the process of moving	1171-1172

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEEVRHOM = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

| HENOHM10 | 2 | What are the reasons why (you/members of your household) do not use the Internet at home?
Some other reason | 1173-1174 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEEVRHOM = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

| HEPRINOH | 2 | Of the reasons you just listed for not going online at home, which (do you/does your household) consider to be the most important? | 1175-1176 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

(HENOHM1-10 = 1 for 2 OR MORE REASONS)
OR (HENOHM = 1 for one reason, precode
from HENOHM copied to HEPRINOH and
question skipped)

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Don't need it or not interested
2 Can't afford it
3 Not worth the cost
4 Can use it elsewhere
5 Not available in area
6 No computing device, or device inadequate or broken
7 Online privacy or cybersecurity concerns
8 Personal safety concerns
9 Household moved or is in the process of moving
10 Other

| HELOPRCE | 3 | At what monthly price, if any, would (you/your household) buy home Internet service? | 1177-1179 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:

HEEVRHOM = 1,2

VALID ENTRIES:

0 None

1 – 199 Dollars

HETRADTV	2	(Do/Does) (you/anyone in this household) subscribe to cable TV or satellite TV? This often requires a cable box or satellite dish. Do not include TV streaming subscriptions, such as Netflix, Sling TV, or Hulu.	1180-1181

EDITED UNIVERSE:

Any PEINHOME = 1 AND any PEINWORK, PEINSCHL, PEINCAFE, PEINTRAV, PEINLICO, PEINELHO, OR PEINOTHR = 1

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

HEPREVTV	2	(Have/Has) (you/anyone in this household) ever subscribed to cable TV or satellite TV? Do not include TV streaming subscriptions, such as Netflix, Sling TV, or Hulu.	1182-1183

EDITED UNIVERSE:

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes

2 No

| PUELGFLG | 2 | Randomly selected household respondent. | 1184-1185 |

VALID ENTRIES:

20 Randomly selected respondent

<u>ALLOCATION FLAGS</u>

HXLAPTOP	2		1186-1187
HXDESKTP	2		1188-1189
HXTABLET	2		1190-1191
HXMPHONE	2		1192-1193
HXWEARAB	2		1194-1195
HXTVBOX	2		1196-1197
HXDEVQUA	2		1198-1199
HXDEVSTA	2		1200-1201
HXINHOME	2		1202-1203
HXINWORK	2		1204-1205
HXINSCHL	2		1206-1207
HXINCAFE	2		1208-1209
HXINTRAV	2		1210-1211
HXINLICO	2		1212-1213
HXINELHO	2		1214-1215
HXINOTHR	2		1216-1217
HXHOMTE1	2		1218-1219
HXHOMTE2	2		1220-1221
HXHOMTE3	2		1222-1223
HXHOMTE4	2		1224-1225
HXMOBDAT	2		1226-1227
HXHNETQL	2		1228-1229
HXHNETST	2		1230-1231
HXPSPRE1	2		1232-1233
HXPSCON1	2		1234-1235
HXMEDREC	2		1236-1237
HXMEDDOC	2		1238-1239
HXMEDINF	2		1240-1241
HXMEDMON	2		1242-1243
HXPSCYBA	2		1244-1245

HXNOHM1	2	1246-1247
HXEVRHOM	2	1248-1249
HXPRINOH	2	1250-1251
HXLOPRCE	2	1252-1253
HXTRADTV	2	1254-1255
HXPREVTV	2	1256-1257
PXLAPTOP	2	1258-1259
PXDESKTP	2	1260-1261
PXTABLET	2	1262-1263
PXMPHONE	2	1264-1265
PXWEARAB	2	1266-1267
PXTVBOX	2	1268-1269
PXINHOME	2	1270-1271
PXINWORK	2	1272-1273
PXINSCHL	2	1274-1275
PXINCAFE	2	1276-1277
PXINTRAV	2	1278-1279
PXINLICO	2	1280-1281
PXINELHO	2	1282-1283
PXINOTHR	2	1284-1285
PXNETCK2	2	1286-1287
PXEMAIL	2	1288-1289
PXTEXTIM	2	1290-1291
PXSOCIAL	2	1292-1293
PXGAMING	2	1294-1295
PXCONFER	2	1296-1297
PXVIDEO	2	1298-1299
PXAUDIO	2	1300-1301
PXPUBLISH	2	1302-1303
PXTELEWK	2	1304-1305
PXJOBSCH	2	1306-1307
PXEDTRAI	2	1308-1309
PXEGOVTS	2	1310-1311
PXUSESVC	2	1312-1313
PXESRVCS	2	1314-1315
PXECOMME	2	1316-1317
PXEGOODS	2	1318-1319

PXFINANC	2		1320-1321
PXVOICEA	2		1322-1323
PXHOMIOT	2	Random Respondent Weight (4 Implied decimals)	1324-1333
PWPRMWGT	10		

ATTACHMENT 8

SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONNAIRE

November 2023 Internet and Computer Use

CMPINT

All households

This month we are asking some additional questions about Internet use. First, we will ask what types of computers and other devices [you/members of your household] currently use. Please focus on devices [you/members of your household] currently have access to, and have used at least occasionally during the past six months. We are interested in devices used at home, work, school, a library, or any other place.

LAPTOP

All households

[Do you/Does anyone in this household, including you,] use a laptop computer at least occasionally? Include any laptop computers [you/members of your household] currently have access to and have used during the past six months. *(If needed)* A laptop is a personal computer that is portable and includes a built-in keyboard and screen. *(If yes & is multi-person household)* Who is that?

Enter persons by line number (1-16)

DESKTP

All households

What about a desktop? [Do you/Does anyone in this household] use a desktop computer? *(If needed)* A desktop is a personal computer that must be plugged into a power outlet and is typically at a single location. *(If yes & is multi-person household)* Who is that?

Enter persons by line number (1-16)

TABLET

All households

What about a tablet or e-book reader, such as an iPad or Kindle? *(If needed)* A tablet or e-book reader is a personal computer that is portable and has a built-in screen, but does not have a built-in physical keyboard. *(If yes & is multi-person household)* Who is that?

Enter persons by line number (1-16)

MPHONE

All households

What about a smartphone, or a cell phone that connects to the Internet? *(If needed)* [Do you/Does anyone in this household] use a smartphone? *(If yes & is multi-person household)* Who is that?

Enter persons by line number (1-16)

WEARAB

All households

[Do you/Does anyone in this household] use a wearable device that is connected to the Internet, such as a smart watch or fitness band? *(If needed)* Examples include an Apple Watch or Fitbit. *(If yes & is multi-person household)* Who is that?

Enter persons by line number (1-16)

TVBOX

All households

[Do you/Does anyone in this household] use a smart TV, a game system, or another device that connects to the Internet and plays through a TV? Examples include an Apple TV, Xbox, or Roku that can access the Internet. *(If yes & is multi-person household)* Who is that?

Enter persons by line number (1-16)

If any (DESKTP LAPTOP TABLET MPHONE WEARAB TVBOX)[1-16] == 1 (anyone in the household uses any device), go to DEVQUA
Else go to INTINT

DEVQUA

Households w/ any device use

Thinking about all the different devices we just discussed, how well do the computers and other Internet-connected devices [you use/used by this household] work overall? Please do not include home Wi-Fi routers or similar equipment.

Read and select best match; if respondent is unsure, ask for an average

(1) They do not work at all
(2) They work poorly
(3) They somewhat work
(4) They work well
(5) They work perfectly

DEVSTA

Households w/ any device use

At any point during the past six months, were [you/members of your household] unable to use a computer or other Internet-connected device because it was in use by someone else, located elsewhere, or otherwise inaccessible?

(1) Yes
(2) No

INTINT

All households

Next, we will ask where [you/members of your household] currently use the Internet. Please focus on places where [you/members of your household] have used the Internet at least occasionally during the past six months. Internet use includes a wide variety of activities on all devices, from checking email or browsing the Web to watching videos or using mobile apps.

INHOME

All households

[Do you/Does anyone in this household, including you,] use the Internet at home? This includes accessing the Internet with a cell phone, computer, tablet, or other device. *(If yes & is multi-person household)* Who is that?

Enter persons by line number (1-16)

If any PEMLR[1-16] == 1 or 2 (anyone in the household is employed), go to INWORK Else go to INSCHL

INWORK

HHs w/ at least 1 employed person

[Do you/Does anyone in this household] use the Internet at work? Do not include work from home. *(If yes & is multi-person household)* Who is that?

Enter persons by line number (1-16)

INSCHL

All households

[Do you/Does anyone in this household] use the Internet at school? Please [only include use at school as a student/count students only]. Do not include taking online classes from a location other than a school campus. *(If yes & is multi-person household)* Who is that?

Enter persons by line number (1-16)

INCAFE

All households

What about at a coffee shop or other business that offers Internet access? *(If needed)* [Do you/Does anyone in this household] use the Internet while at a coffee shop or other business that offers Internet access? *(If yes & is multi-person household)* Who is that?

Enter persons by line number (1-16)

INTRAV

All households

What about while going from place to place? Examples include using the Internet while riding public transit, or using Google Maps or Waze on your cell phone while driving. *(If needed)* [Do you/Does anyone in this household] use the Internet while going from one place to another? *(If yes & is multi-person household)* Who is that?

Enter persons by line number (1-16)

INLICO

All households

What about at a library, community center, park, or other public place? *(If needed)* [Do you/Does anyone in this household] use the Internet at a library, community center, park, or other public place? *(If yes & is multi-person household)* Who is that?

Enter persons by line number (1-16)

INELHO

All households

What about at someone else's home? *(If needed)* [Do you/Does anyone in this household] use the Internet at someone else's home? *(If yes & is multi-person household)* Who is that?

Enter persons by line number (1-16)

INOTHR

All households

[Do you/Does anyone in this household] use the Internet at some other location we haven't covered? *(If yes & is multi-person household)* Who is that?

Enter persons by line number (1-16)

If HRNUMHOU > 1 & (total persons where any IN* == 1) < HRNUMHOU (this is a multi-person household and not everyone was reported as using the Internet), go to NETCHK
Else if any IN*[1-16] == 1 (anyone goes online anywhere), go to TCHINT
Else go to NONINT

NETCHK

Multi-person HHs reporting any non-Internet users

Based on your responses, it sounds like *(list names where all IN* != 1)* [does/do] not use the Internet. [Does/Do] [NAME/you/these people in your household] use the Internet from any location, and for any purpose? *(If additional users)* Who uses the Internet from any location, and for any purpose?

Fill appropriate lines if necessary; locations of use will be allocated

If any IN*[1-16] or NETCHK == 1 (anyone goes online anywhere), go to TCHINT
Else go to NONINT

TCHINT

HHs w/ any Internet users, any location

Next, we are interested in learning about the specific technologies households use to go online. Please focus on how your household as a whole connects to the Internet.

MOBDAT

HHs w/ any Internet users, any location

[Do you/Does anyone in this household] access the Internet using a data plan for a cell phone, smartphone, tablet, mobile hotspot, or other device? This type of Internet service is provided by a wireless carrier, and may be part of a package that also includes voice calls from a cell phone or smartphone.

(1) Yes
(2) No

If any INHOME[1-16] == 1 & MOBDAT == 1 (anyone goes online at home and household has a mobile data plan), go to HMINT1
Else if INHOME[1-16] == 1 & MOBDAT == 2 (anyone goes online at home but household does not have a mobile data plan), go to HMINT2
Else go to USEINT

HMINT1

HHs w/ any home Internet users & MOBDAT == 1

In addition to [your/your household's] mobile Internet service or data plan, we are interested in whether [you/your household] also use[s] any other type of Internet service when at home.

Go to HOMTE

HMINT2

HHs w/ any home Internet users & MOBDAT == 2

You mentioned that [you/someone in this household/members of this household] use[s] the Internet at home.

HOMTE

HHs w/ any home Internet users

I am going to read a list of ways that people access the Internet from their homes, **other than a mobile data plan**. At home, [do you/does anyone in this household] access the Internet using:

Read and select all that apply

(1) High-speed Internet service installed at home, such as cable, DSL, or fiber-optic service? *(If needed)* This type of Internet service is often provided by a cable company or phone company.   **(Go to HNETQL)**
(2) Satellite Internet service? *(If needed)* This type of Internet service is received through a satellite dish installed at home.   **(Go to HNETQL)**
(3) Some other service?   **(Go to TEOTHR)**
(4) *(Do not read)* None   **(Go to HNETQL)**

TEOTHR

HHs w/ any home Internet users & HOMTE4 == 1

What other service?

Enter verbatim response

HNETQL

HHs w/ any home Internet users

In [your/your household's] experience over the past six months, does your [household's] Internet connection at home meet [your/the household's] needs, including for speed, reliability, and, if applicable, data caps?

(1) Yes
(2) No

HNETST

HHs w/ any home Internet users

At any point during the past six months, did [you/this household] temporarily lose a home Internet connection due to difficulty paying?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Random age 15+ Internet user in household (any IN*[1-16] or NETCHK == 1 & PRTAGE >= 15) selected for questions EMAIL-HOMIOT.
If all Internet users are under 15 years old, skip to MEDINT.

USEINT

Random
respondents

We are interested in learning about the applications and services people use on the Internet. [(*If is multi-person household*) We have randomly selected one member of your household for this section.] Consider how [you personally/NAME] currently use[s] the technologies we've been discussing, whether at home or any other location. Please focus on activities [you have/NAME has] done online at least occasionally during the past six months.

EMAIL

Random
respondents

[Do you/Does NAME] use email?

(1) Yes
(2) No

TEXTIM

Random
respondents

What about texting or instant messaging? *(If needed)* [Do you/Does NAME] text or use instant messaging?

(1) Yes
(2) No

SOCIAL

Random
respondents

What about using social networks, such as Facebook, Twitter, or Instagram? *(If needed)* [Do you/Does NAME] use social networks?

(1) Yes
(2) No

GAMING

Random
respondents

What about playing video games online, whether on a smartphone, console, PC, or any other computing device? *(If needed)* [Do you/Does NAME] use the Internet to play video games?

(1) Yes
(2) No

CONFER

Random
respondents

In the past six months, [have you/has NAME] participated in video or voice calls or conferencing over the Internet, such as with FaceTime or Zoom? *(If needed)* [Do you/Does NAME] participate in video or voice calls or conferencing?

(1) Yes
(2) No

VIDEO

Random
respondents

What about streaming or downloading videos? [Do you/Does NAME] watch videos over the Internet? Examples include YouTube and Netflix.

(1) Yes
(2) No

AUDIO

Random respondents

What about streaming or downloading music, radio programs, or podcasts? *(If needed)* [Do you/Does NAME] listen to music, radio programs, or podcasts using the Internet?

(1) Yes
(2) No

PUBLSH

Random respondents

What about posting or uploading blog posts, original videos, or other content that [you/NAME] created? Do not include photos or videos taken for personal use and shared to social media. *(If needed)* [Do you/Does NAME] publish or upload original content that [you/NAME] created to the Internet?

(1) Yes
(2) No

If PEMLR[selected respondent] == 1 or 2 (respondent is employed), go to TELEWK
Else go to JOBSCH

TELEWK

Employed random respondents

[Do you/Does NAME] use the Internet to telecommute or work while away from [your/their] usual workplace, such as working from home?

(1) Yes
(2) No

JOBSCH

Random respondents

In the past six months, [have you/has NAME] used the Internet to search or apply for a job? *(If needed)* [Do you/Does NAME] use the Internet to search or apply for a job?

(1) Yes
(2) No

EDTRAI

Random respondents

What about online classes or job training? *(If needed)* [Do you/Does NAME] use the Internet for educational classes or job training?

(1) Yes
(2) No

EGOVTS

Random respondents

What about accessing government services, such as registering to vote or renewing your driver's license? *(If needed)* [Do you/Does NAME] use the Internet to access government services?

(1) Yes
(2) No

USESVC

Random respondents

What about requesting services provided by other people? Examples include hailing a ride using Uber, ordering food using DoorDash or Instacart, reserving a room through Airbnb, or requesting a home repair through Angi? *(If needed)* [Do you/Does NAME] use the Internet to request services provided by other people?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ESRVCS

Random respondents

What about offering [your/their] own services for sale via the Internet? Examples include offering rentals on Airbnb and driving for Uber or Lyft. Do not include any goods or possessions sold online, such as clothing, shoes, or crafts. *(If needed)* [Do you/Does NAME] offer [your/his/her] own services for sale via the Internet?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ECOMME

Random respondents

In the past six months, [have you/has NAME] used the Internet for online shopping, travel reservations, or other consumer services on the Internet? *(If needed)* [Do you/Does NAME] use the Internet for online shopping, travel reservations, or other consumer services?

(1) Yes
(2) No

EGOODS

Random respondents

[Do you/Does NAME] use the Internet to sell goods? Examples include selling items on Etsy or eBay.

(1) Yes
(2) No

FINANC

Random respondents

[Do you/Does NAME] use the Internet for financial services such as online banking, investing, paying bills, or sending money to other people using services like CashApp, Venmo, or PayPal? *(If needed)* Examples include using your bank's website or app, and paying a credit card or utility bill online.

(1) Yes
(2) No

VOICEA

Random respondents

What about communicating with a digital assistant, such as Alexa, Siri, or Google Assistant?

(3) Yes
(4) No

HOMIOT

Random respondents

What about interacting with household equipment or appliances that are connected to the Internet, such as a smart thermostat, light bulb, or security system? *(If needed)* [Do you/Does NAME] use the Internet to interact with household equipment or appliances?

(1) Yes
(2) No

MEDINT

HHs w/ any Internet users, any location

(If multi-person household) Our remaining questions are about your household as a whole. *(All)* I'm going to ask a couple of questions about how [you have/your household has] used the Internet for health-related activities during the past six months.

MEDREC

HHs w/ any Internet users, any location

[Do you/Does anyone in this household, including you,] access health records or health insurance records online?

(1) Yes
(2) No

MEDDOC

HHs w/ any Internet users, any location

[Do you/Does anyone in this household] communicate with a doctor or other health professional using the Internet? *(If needed)* Examples include telehealth appointments and communicating over a patient portal or email.

(1) Yes
(2) No

MEDINF

HHs w/ any Internet users, any location

[Do you/Does anyone in this household] research health information online, such as with WebMD or similar services?

(1) Yes
(2) No

MEDMON

HHs w/ any Internet users, any location

[Do you/Does anyone in this household] use an electronic health monitoring service that collects and sends data to your doctor or health care provider through the Internet? Examples include connected devices that monitor vital statistics, blood glucose levels, or blood pressure.

(1) Yes
(2) No

UHHINT

HHs w/ any Internet users, any location

(If multi-person household) We are interested in learning generally, without identifying specific people, what challenges your household has had while using the Internet.
(If single-person household) We are interested in learning what challenges you have had while using the Internet.

PSPRE

During the past 12 months, have concerns about privacy or security stopped [you/anyone in this household] from:

HHs w/ any Internet users, any location

Read and select all that apply

(1) Conducting financial transactions such as banking, investing, or paying bills online?
(2) Buying goods or services online?
(3) Posting photos or other information on social networks?
(4) Expressing an opinion on a controversial or political issue, such as on a blog or social network, or in an email?
(5) Finding information using Google or another search engine?
(6) *(Do not read)* None of the above

PSCON

Overall, what concerns [you/members of this household] the most when it comes to online privacy and security risks?

HHs w/ any Internet users, any location

Do not read; select all that apply and/or enter verbatim response if other

(1) Identity theft
(2) Credit card or banking fraud
(3) Data collection or tracking by online services
(4) Data collection or tracking by government
(5) Loss of control over personal data such as email or social network profiles
(6) Threats to personal safety, such as online harassment, stalking, or cyber-bullying
(7) No concerns
(8) Other: _____

PSCYBA

During the past year, [have you/has any member of your household] experienced an online security breach, identity theft, or a similar crime?

HHs w/ any Internet users, any location

(1) Yes
(2) No

If any INHOME[1-16] == 1 (anyone goes online at home), go to TVINT
Else go to NHMINT

NHMINT

You previously mentioned that [you/members of your household] use the Internet in some places, but not at home.

HHs w/ any Internet users, but none from home

Go to EVRHOM

NONINT

HHs w/o any
Internet users
from anywhere

(If multi-person household) Our remaining questions are about your household as a whole. We are interested in learning why households such as yours do not use the Internet.

(If single-person household) For our remaining questions, we are interested in learning why you do not use the Internet.

EVRHOM

HHs w/o any
home Internet
users

[Have you/Has anyone in this household] ever used the Internet from home?

(1) Yes
(2) No

NOHM

HHs w/o any
home Internet
users

What are the reasons why [you/members of your household] do not use the Internet at home?

Read and select all that apply and/or enter verbatim response if other

  (1) Don't need it or not interested
  (2) Can't afford it
  (3) Not worth the cost
  (4) Can use it elsewhere
  (5) Not available in area
  (6) No computing device, or device inadequate or broken
  (7) Online privacy or cybersecurity concerns
  (8) Personal safety concerns
  (9) Household moved or is in the process of moving
(10) Other: _____

If more than one NOHM response given, go to PRINOH
Else go to LOPRCE

PRINOH

HHs w/o any
home Internet
users & more than
one NOHM
response

Of the reasons you just listed for not going online at home, which [do you/does your household] consider to be the most important?

Read previous responses; select best match or enter verbatim response if other

  (1) Don't need it or not interested
  (2) Can't afford it
  (3) Not worth the cost
  (4) Can use it elsewhere
  (5) Not available in area
  (6) No computing device, or device inadequate or broken
  (7) Online privacy or cybersecurity concerns
  (8) Personal safety concerns
  (9) Household moved or is in the process of moving
(10) Other: _____

LOPRCE

HHs w/o any
home Internet
users

At what monthly price, if any, would [you/your household] buy home Internet service?

Enter number in dollars or zero if 'none'

TVINT

All households

Our last few questions are about the use of cable TV and satellite TV services not accessed through the Internet.

TRADTV

All households

[Do you/Does anyone in this household] subscribe to cable TV or satellite TV? This often requires a cable box or satellite dish. Do not include TV streaming subscriptions, such as Netflix, Sling TV, or Hulu.

(1) Yes   **(End Interview)**
(2) No   **(Go to PREVTV)**

PREVTV

HHs w/o any
cable TV
subscribers

[Have you/Has anyone in this household] ever subscribed to cable TV or satellite TV? Do not include TV streaming subscriptions, such as Netflix, Sling TV, or Hulu.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ATTACHMENT 9

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION

Industry Classification Codes for Detailed Industry (4 digit)
(Starting January 2020)

These categories are aggregated into 52 detailed groups and 14 major groups (see pages 10-12 of this attachment). The codes in the right hand column are the NAICS equivalent.

These codes correspond to Items PEIO1ICD and PEIO2ICD, in positions 856-859 and 864-867 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months, **except the ASEC files**. In the **ASEC**, these codes correspond to PEIOIND and INDUSTRY, in the Person record.

Note: The Census industry codes and NAICS codes are based on the 2017 North American Industry Classification System.

CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	NAICS CODE
	Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting	
0170	Crop production	111
0180	Animal production	112
0190	Forestry except logging	1131, 1132
0270	Logging	1133
0280	Fishing, hunting, and trapping	114
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry	115
	Mining	
0370	Oil and gas extraction	211
0380	Coal mining	2121
0390	Metal ore mining	2122
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying and not specified type of mining	Part of 21
0490	Support activities for mining	213
	Utilities	
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution	Pt. 2211
0580	Natural gas distribution	Pt. 2212
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations	Pts. 2211, 2212
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems	22131, 22133
0680	Sewage treatment facilities	22132
0690	Not specified utilities	Part of 22

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE

Construction

| 0770 | ** Construction
(Includes the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction) | 23 |

Manufacturing
Nondurable Goods manufacturing

1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling	3111, 3112
1080	Sugar and confectionery products	3113
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing	3114
1170	Dairy product manufacturing	3115
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing	3116
1190	Retail bakeries	311811
1270	Bakeries, except retail	3118 exc. 311811
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.	3117, 3119
1290	Not specified food industries	Part of 311
1370	Beverage manufacturing	3121
1390	Tobacco manufacturing	3122
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills	3131
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting	3132 exc. 31324
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and coating mills	3133
1570	Carpet and rug mills	31411
1590	Textile product mills, except carpets and rugs	314 exc. 31411
1670	Knitting mills	31324, 3151
1691	Cut and sew apparel manufacturing, apparel accessories, and other apparel manf.	3152, 3159
1770	Footwear manufacturing	3162
1790	Leather tanning and products, except footwear manufacturing	3161, 3169
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills	3221
1880	Paperboard containers and boxes	32221
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products	32222, 32223, 32229
1990	Printing and related support activities	3231
2070	Petroleum refining	32411
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products	32419
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber and fibers, and filaments manufacturing	3252
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing	3253
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing	3254
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing B46	3255
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing	3256
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals	3251, 3259
2370	Plastics product manufacturing	3261
2380	Tire manufacturing	32621
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing	32622, 32629

Durable Goods Manufacturing

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and related products manufacturing	32711
2480	Structural clay product manufacturing	32712
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing	3272
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing	3273, 3274
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing	3279
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing	3311, 3312
2680	Aluminum production and processing	3313
2690	Nonferrous metal, except aluminum, production and processing	3314
2770	Foundries	3315
2780	Metal forgings and stampings	3321
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing	3322
2870	Structural metals, and tank and shipping container manufacturing	3323, 3324
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut and bolt manufacturing	3327
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating and allied activities	3328
2970	Ordnance	332992 to 332995
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing	3325, 3326, 3329 exc. 332992, 332993, 332994, 332995
2990	Not specified metal industries	Part of 331 and 332
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing	33311
3080	Construction, mining and oil field machinery manufacturing	33312, 33313
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing	3333
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing	3335
3180	Engines, turbines, and power transmission equipment manufacturing	3336
3291	"Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. or not specified"	3332, 3334, 3339, Part of 333
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing	3341
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing	3342, 3343
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing	3345
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.	3344, 3346
3470	Household appliance manufacturing	3352
3490	Electrical lighting, equipment, and supplies manufacturing, n.e.c.	3351, 3353, 3359
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing	3361, 3362, 3363
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing	336411 to 336413
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing	336414, 336415, 336419
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing	3365
3680	Ship and boat building	3366
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing	3369

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation	3211
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products	3212
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes	321991, 321992
3875	Miscellaneous wood products	3219 exc. 321991, 321992
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing	337
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing	3391
3970	Toys, amusement, and sporting goods manufacturing	33992, 33993
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.	3399 exc. 33992, 33993
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries	Part of 31, 32, 33

Wholesale Trade
Durable Goods Wholesale

4070	Motor vehicles, parts and supplies, merchant wholesalers	4231
4080	Furniture and home furnishing, merchant wholesalers	4232
4090	Lumber and other construction materials, merchant wholesalers	4233
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies, merchant wholesalers	4234
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers	4235
4195	Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods, merchant wholesalers	4236
4265	Hardware, plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies, merchant wholesalers	4237
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies, merchant wholesalers	4238
4280	Recyclable material, merchant wholesalers	42393
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods, merchant wholesalers	4239 exc. 42393

Nondurable Goods Wholesale

4370	Paper and paper products, merchant wholesalers	4241
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products, merchant wholesalers	4242, 4246
4390	Apparel, fabrics, and notions, merchant wholesalers	4243
4470	Groceries and related products, merchant wholesalers	4244
4480	Farm product raw materials, merchant wholesalers	4245
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products, merchant wholesalers	4247
4560	Alcoholic beverages, merchant wholesalers	4248
4570	Farm supplies, merchant wholesalers	42491
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods, merchant wholesalers	4249 exc. 42491
4585	Wholesale electronic markets, agents and brokers	4251
4590	Not specified wholesale trade	Part of 42

Retail Trade

Code	Description	Industry Code
4670	Automobile dealers	4411
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers	4412
4690	Auto parts, accessories, and tire stores	4413
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores	442
4780	Household appliance stores	443141
4795	Electronics stores	443142
4870	Building material and supplies dealers	4441 exc. 44413
4880	Hardware stores	44413
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores	4442
4971	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores	44511
4972	Convenience Stores	44512
4980	Specialty food stores	4452
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores	4453
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores	4461
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores	446 exc.44611
5090	Gasoline stations	447
5170	Clothing and accessories, except shoe, stores	448 exc. 44821, 4483
5180	Shoe stores	44821
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores	4483
5275	Sporting goods, and hobby and toy stores	45111, 45112
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores	45113
5295	Musical instrument and supplies stores	45114
5370	Book stores and news dealers	45121
5381	Department stores	45221
5391	General merchandise stores, including warehouse clubs and supercenters	4523
5470	Retail florists	4531
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores	45321
5490	Used merchandise stores	4533
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops	45322
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores	4539
5593	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses	454110
5670	Vending machine operators	4542
5680	Fuel dealers	45431
5690	Other direct selling establishments	45439
5790	Not specified retail trade	Part of 44, 45

Transportation and Warehousing

Code	Description	Industry Code
6070	Air transportation	481
6080	Rail transportation	482
6090	Water transportation	483
6170	Truck transportation	484
6180	Bus service and urban transit	4851, 4852, 4854, 4855, 4859
6190	Taxi and limousine service	4853
6270	Pipeline transportation	486

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation	487
6290	Services incidental to transportation	488
6370	Postal Service	491
6380	Couriers and messengers	492
6390	Warehousing and storage	493

Information

6470	Newspaper publishers	51111
6480	Publishing, except newspapers and software	5111 exc. 51111
6490	Software publishing	5112
6570	Motion pictures and video industries	5121
6590	Sound recording industries	5122
6670	Radio and television broadcasting and cable	515
6672	Internet Publishing and Broadcasting	51913
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers	517311
6690	Other telecommunications services	517 exc. 517311
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services	518
6770	Libraries and archives	51912
6780	Other information services	5191 exc. 51912, 51913

Finance, Insurance, Real Estate, and Rental and Leasing
Finance and Insurance

6870	Banking and related activities	521, 52211, 52219
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions	52212, 52213
6890	Non-depository credit and related activities	5222, 5223
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments	523, 525
6991	Insurance carriers	5241
6992	Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities	5242

Real Estate and Rental and Leasing

7071	Lessors of real estate, and offices of real estate agents and brokers	5311, 5312
7072	Real estate property managers, offices of real estate appraisers, and other activities related to real estate	5313
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing	5321
7181	Other consumer goods rental	53221, 532281, 532282, 532283
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing	5324, 533

Professional, Scientific, Management, Administrative, and Waste management services
Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services

Code	Description	Industry Code
7270	Legal services	5411
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services	5412
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services	5413
7370	Specialized design services	5414
7380	Computer systems design and related services	5415
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services	5416
7460	Scientific research and development services	5417
7470	Advertising and related services	5418
7480	Veterinary services	54194
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services	5419 exc. 54194

Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services

Management of companies and enterprises

Code	Description	Industry Code
7570	Management of companies and enterprises	551

Administrative and support and waste management services

Code	Description	Industry Code
7580	Employment services	5613
7590	Business support services	5614
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services	5615
7680	Investigation and security services	5616
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings	5617 exc. 56173
	(except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)	7770
7770	Landscaping services	56173
7780	Other administrative and other support services	5611, 5612, 5619
7790	Waste management and remediation services	562

Educational, Health and Social Services

Educational Services

Code	Description	Industry Code
7860	Elementary and secondary schools	6111
7870	Colleges and universities, including junior colleges	6112, 6113
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training	6114, 6115
7890	Other schools, instruction, and educational services	6116, 6117

Health Care and Social Assistance

Code	Description	Industry Code
7970	Offices of physicians	6211
7980	Offices of dentists	6212
7990	Offices of chiropractors	62131
8070	Offices of optometrists	62132
8080	Offices of other health practitioners	6213 exc.

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
		62131, 62132
8090	Outpatient care centers	6214
8170	Home health care services	6216
8180	Other health care services	6215, 6219
8191	General medical and surgical hospitals, and specialty (except psychiatric and substance abuse) hospitals	6221, 6223
8192	Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals	6222
8270	Nursing care facilities	6231
8290	Residential care facilities, without nursing	6232, 6233, 6239
8370	Individual and family services	6241
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services	6242
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services	6243
8470	Child day care services	6244

Arts, Entertainment, Recreation, Accommodation, and Food Services

Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
8561	Performing arts companies	7111
8562	Spectator sports	7112
8563	Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events, agents and managers for artists, athletes	7113, 7114
8564	Independent artists, writers, and performers	7115
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions	712
8580	Bowling centers	71395
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries	713 exc. 71395

Accommodation and Food Service

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
8660	Traveler accommodation	7211
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boardinghouses, dormitories, and workers' camps	7212, 7213
8680	Restaurants and other food services	722 exc. 7224
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages	7224

Other Services (Except Public Administration)

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance	8111 exc. 811192
8780	Car washes	811192
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance	8112
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance	8113
8891	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance	8114
8970	Barber shops	812111
8980	Beauty salons	812112
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services	812113, 81219
9070	Dry cleaning and laundry services	8123
9080	Funeral homes, cemeteries, and crematories	8122

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
9090	Other personal services	8129
9160	Religious organizations	8131
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grant making and giving services	8132, 8133, 8134
9180	Labor unions	81393
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations	8139 exc. 81393
9290	Private households	814

Public Administration

9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies	92111, 92112, 92114, pt. 92115
9380	Public finance activities	92113
9390	Other general government and support	92119
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities	922, pt. 92115
9480	Administration of human resource programs	923
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs	924, 925
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research	926, 927
9590	National security and international affairs	925

Armed Forces

9890	Armed Forces	9281

Detailed Industry Recodes
(01-52)

These codes correspond to Items PRDTIND1 and PRDTIND2 in positions 472-475 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except ASEC**. In **ASEC**, these codes correspond to Item A_DTIND.

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
1	Agriculture	0170 - 0180, 0290
2	Forestry, logging, fishing, hunting, and trapping	0190 - 0280
3	Mining	0370 - 0490
4	Construction	0770
5	Nonmetallic mineral products	2470 - 2590
6	Primary metals and fabricated metal products	2670 - 2990
7	Machinery manufacturing	3070 - 3291
8	Computer and electronic products	3365 - 3390
9	Electrical equipment, appliance manufacturing	3470, 3490
10	Transportation equipment manufacturing	3570 - 3690
11	Wood products	3770 - 3875
12	Furniture and fixtures manufacturing	3895
13	Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing	3960 - 3990
14	Food manufacturing	1070 - 1290
15	Beverage and tobacco products	1370, 1390
16	Textile, apparel, and leather manufacturing	1470 - 1790
17	Paper and printing	1870 - 1990
18	Petroleum and coal products	2070, 2090
19	Chemical manufacturing	2170 - 2290
20	Plastics and rubber products	2370 - 2390
21	Wholesale trade	4070 - 4590
22	Retail trade	4670 - 5790
23	Transportation and warehousing	6070 - 6390
24	Utilities	0570 - 0690
25	Publishing industries (except internet)	6470 - 6490
26	Motion picture and sound recording industries	6570, 6590
27	Broadcasting (except internet)	6670
28	Internet publishing and broadcasting	6675
29	Telecommunications	6680, 6690
30	Internet service providers and data processing services	6692, 6695
31	Other information services	6770, 6780
32	Finance	6870 - 6970
33	Insurance	6990
34	Real estate	7070
35	Rental and leasing services	7080 - 7190
36	Professional and technical services	7270 - 7490
37	Management of companies and enterprises	7570

38	Administrative and support services	7580 - 7780
39	Waste management and remediation services	7790
40	Educational services	7860 - 7890
41	Hospitals	8190
42	Health care services, except hospitals	7970 - 8180,
43	Social assistance	8370 - 8470
44	Arts, entertainment, and recreation	8560 - 8590
45	Accommodation	8660, 8670
46	Food services and drinking places	8680, 8690
47	Repair and maintenance	8770 - 8890
48	Personal and laundry services	8970 - 9090
49	Membership associations and organizations	9160 - 9190
50	Private households	9290
51	Public administration	9370 - 9590
52	Armed forces	9890

These codes correspond to Items PRMJIND1 and PRMJIND2 located in positions 482-485 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except ASEC**. In **ASEC**, these codes correspond to Item A_MJIND.

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
1	Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting	0170-0290
2	Mining	0370-0490
3	Construction	0770
4	Manufacturing	1070-3990
5	Wholesale and retail trade	4070-5790
6	Transportation and utilities	6070-6390, 0570-0690
7	Information	6470-6780
8	Financial activities	6870-7190
9	Professional and business services	7270-7790
10	Educational and health services	7860-8470
11	Leisure and hospitality	8560-8690
12	Other services	8770-9290
13	Public administration	9370-9590
14	Armed Forces	9890

OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION

(Beginning January 2020)

These categories are aggregated into 23 detailed groups and 11 major groups (see pages 10-17 and 10-18). The codes in the right hand column are the 2018 SOC equivalent.

These codes correspond to items PTIO1OCD and PTIO2OCD in positions 860-863 and 868-871 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months, **except the ASEC files**. In **ASEC**, these codes correspond to items PEIOOCC and OCCUP of the Persons Record. These codes are also applicable for any other CPS supplements that collect occupation data.

2018 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2018 SOC CODE
	Management, Business, Science, and Arts Occupations	
	Management Occupations	
0010	Chief executives	11-1011
0020	General and operations managers	11-1021
0040	Advertising and promotions managers	11-2011
0051	Marketing managers	11-2021
0052	Sales managers	11-2022
0060	Public relations and fundraising managers	11-2030
0101	Administrative services managers	11-3012
0102	Facilities managers	11-3013
0110	Computer and information systems managers	11-3021
0120	Financial managers	11-3031
0135	Compensation and benefits managers	11-3111
0136	Human resources managers	11-3121
0137	Training and development managers	11-3131
0140	Industrial production managers	11-3051
0150	Purchasing managers	11-3061
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers	11-3071
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers	11-9013
0220	Construction managers	11-9021
0230	Education and childcare administrators	11-9030
0300	Architectural and engineering managers	11-9041
0310	Food service managers	11-9051
0335	Entertainment and recreation managers	11-9070
0340	Lodging managers	11-9081
0350	Medical and health services managers	11-9111
0360	Natural sciences managers	11-9121
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers	11-9141
0420	Social and community service managers	11-9151
0425	Emergency management directors	11-9161
0440	Other managers	11-91XX

Business and Financial Operations Occupations

2018 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2018 SOC CODE
0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes	13-1011
0510	Buyers and purchasing agents, farm products	13-1021
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products	13-1022
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products	13-1023
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators	13-1030
0565	Compliance officers	13-1041
0600	Cost estimators	13-1051
0630	Human resource workers	13-1070
0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists	13-1141
0650	Training and development specialists	13-1151
0700	Logisticians	13-1081
0705	Project management specialists	13-1082
0710	Management analysts	13-1111
0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners	13-1121
0726	Fundraisers	13-1131
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists	13-1161
0750	Business operations specialists, all other	13-1199
0800	Accountants and auditors	13-2011
0810	Property appraisers and assessors	13-2020
0820	Budget analysts	13-2031
0830	Credit analysts	13-2041
0845	Financial and investment analysts	13-2051
0850	Personal financial advisors	13-2052
0860	Insurance underwriters	13-2053
0900	Financial examiners	13-2061
0910	Credit counselors and loan officers	13-2070
0930	Tax examiners and collectors, and revenue agents	13-2081
0940	Tax preparers	13-2082
0960	Other financial specialists	13-20XX

Computer, Engineering, and Science Occupations

Computer and Mathematical Occupations

2018 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2018 SOC CODE
1005	Computer and information research scientists	15-1221
1006	Computer systems analysts	15-1211
1007	Information security analysts	15-1212
1010	Computer programmers	15-1251
1021	Software developers	15-1252
1022	Software quality assurance analysts and testers	15-1253
1031	Web developers	15-1254
1032	Web and digital interface designers	15-1255
1050	Computer support specialists	15-1230
1065	Database administrators and architects	15-124X

2018 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2018 SOC CODE
1105	Network and computer systems administrators	15-1244
1106	Computer network architects	15-1241
1108	Computer occupations, all other	15-1299
1200	Actuaries	15-2011
1220	Operations research analysts	15-2031
1240	Other mathematical science occupations	15-20XX

Architecture and Engineering Occupations

2018 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2018 SOC CODE
1305	Architects, except landscape and naval	17-1011
1306	Landscape architects	17-1012
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists	17-1020
1320	Aerospace engineers	17-2011
1340	Biomedical and agricultural engineers	17-20XX
1350	Chemical engineers	17-2041
1360	Civil engineers	17-2051
1400	Computer hardware engineers	17-2061
1410	Electrical and electronic engineers	17-2070
1420	Environmental engineers	17-2081
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety	17-2110
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects	17-2121
1450	Materials engineers	17-2131
1460	Mechanical engineers	17-2141
1520	Petroleum, mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers	17-21XX
1530	Other engineers	17-21XX
1541	Architectural and civil drafters	17-3011
1545	Other drafters	17-301X
1551	Electrical and electronic engineering technologists and technicians	17-3023
1555	Other engineering technologists and technicians, except drafters	17-302X
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians	17-3031

Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations

2018 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2018 SOC CODE
1600	Agricultural and food scientists	19-1010
1610	Biological scientists	19-1020
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters	19-1030
1650	Other life scientists	19-10XX
1700	Astronomers and physicists	19-2010
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists	19-2021
1720	Chemists and materials scientists	19-2030
1745	Environmental scientists and specialists, including health	19-2041
1750	Geoscientists and hydrologists, except geographers	19-204X
1760	Physical scientists, all other	19-2099
1800	Economists	19-3011
1821	Clinical and counseling psychologists	19-3033
1822	School psychologists	19-3034
1825	Other psychologists	19-303X
1840	Urban and regional planners	19-3051

2018 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2018 SOC CODE
1860	Other social scientists	19-30XX
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians	19-4010
1910	Biological technicians	19-4021
1920	Chemical technicians	19-4031
1935	Environmental science and geoscience technicians, and nuclear technicians	19-40XX
1970	Other life, physical, and social science technicians	19-40YY
1980	Occupational health and safety specialists and technicians	19-5010

Education, Legal, Community Service, Arts, and Media Occupations

Community and Social Services Occupations

2001	Substance abuse and behavioral disorder counselors	21-1011
2002	Educational, guidance, and career counselors and advisors	21-1012
2003	Marriage and family therapists	21-1013
2004	Mental health counselors	21-1014
2005	Rehabilitation counselors	21-1015
2006	Counselors, all other	21-1019
2011	Child, family, and school social workers	21-1021
2012	Healthcare social workers	21-1022
2013	Mental health and substance abuse social workers	21-1023
2014	Social workers, all other	21-1029
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists	21-1092
2016	Social and human service assistants	21-1093
2025	Other community and social service specialists	21-109X
2040	Clergy	21-2011
2050	Directors, religious activities and education	21-2021
2060	Religious workers, all other	21-2099

Legal Occupations

2100	Lawyers, and judges, magistrates and other judicial workers	23-10XX
2105	Judicial law clerks	23-1012
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants	23-2011
2170	Title examiners, abstractors, and searchers	23-2093
2180	Legal support workers, all other	23-2099

Educational Instruction, and Library Occupations

2205	Postsecondary teachers	25-1000
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers	25-2010
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers	25-2020
2320	Secondary school teachers	25-2030
2330	Special education teachers	25-2050
2350	Tutors	25-3041
2360	Other teachers and instructors	25-30XX
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians	25-4010
2435	Librarians and media collections specialists	25-4022
2440	Library technicians	25-4031

2018 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2018 SOC CODE
2545	Teaching assistants	25-9040
2555	Other educational instruction and library workers	25-90XX

Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations

2600	Artists and related workers	27-1010
2631	Commercial and industrial designers	27-1021
2632	Fashion designers	27-1022
2633	Floral designers	27-1023
2634	Graphic designers	27-1024
2635	Interior designers	27-1025
2636	Merchandise displayers and window trimmers	27-1026
2640	Other designers	27-102X
2700	Actors	27-2011
2710	Producers and directors	27-2012
2721	Athletes and sports competitors	27-2021
2722	Coaches and scouts	27-2022
2723	Umpires, referees, and other sports officials	27-2023
2740	Dancers and choreographers	27-2030
2751	Music directors and composers	27-2041
2752	Musicians and singers	27-2042
2755	Disc jockeys, except radio	27-2091
2770	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other	27-2099
2805	Broadcast announcers and radio disc jockeys	27-3011
2810	News analysts, reporters, and journalists	27-3023
2825	Public relations specialists	27-3031
2830	Editors	27-3041
2840	Technical writers	27-3042
2850	Writers and authors	27-3043
2861	Interpreters and translators	27-3091
2862	Court reporters and simultaneous captioners	27-3092
2865	Media and communication workers, all other	27-3099
2905	Other media and communication equipment workers	27-40XX
2910	Photographers	27-4021
2920	Television, video, and film camera operators and editors	27-4030

Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations

3000	Chiropractors	29-1011
3010	Dentists	29-1020
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists	29-1031
3040	Optometrists	29-1041
3050	Pharmacists	29-1051
3090	Physicians	29-1210
3100	Surgeons	29-1240
3110	Physician assistants	29-1071
3120	Podiatrists	29-1081
3140	Audiologists	29-1181
3150	Occupational therapists	29-1122

2018 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2018 SOC CODE
3160	Physical therapists	29-1123
3200	Radiation therapists	29-1124
3210	Recreational therapists	29-1125
3220	Respiratory therapists	29-1126
3230	Speech-language pathologists	29-1127
3245	Other therapists	29-112X
3250	Veterinarians	29-1131
3255	Registered nurses	29-1141
3256	Nurse anesthetists	29-1151
3258	Nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives	29-11XX
3261	Acupuncturists	29-1291
3270	Healthcare diagnosing or treating practitioners, all other	29-1299
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians	29-2010
3310	Dental hygienists	29-1292
3321	Cardiovascular technologists and technicians	29-2031
3322	Diagnostic medical sonographers	29-2032
3323	Radiologic technologists and technicians	29-2034
3324	Magnetic resonance imaging technologists	29-2035
3330	Nuclear medicine technologists and medical dosimetrists	29-203X
3401	Emergency medical technicians	29-2042
3402	Paramedics	29-2043
3421	Pharmacy technicians	29-2052
3422	Psychiatric technicians	29-2053
3423	Surgical technologists	29-2055
3424	Veterinary technologists and technicians	29-2056
3430	Dietetic technicians and ophthalmic medical technicians	29-205X
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses	29-2061
3515	Medical records specialists	29-2072
3520	Opticians, dispensing	29-2081
3545	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians	29-2090
3550	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations	29-9000

Service Occupations

Healthcare Support Occupations

2018 Census Code	Description	2018 SOC Code
3601	Home health aides	31-1121
3602	Personal care aides	31-1122
3603	Nursing assistants	31-1131
3605	Orderlies and psychiatric aides	31-113X
3610	Occupational therapist assistants and aides	31-2010
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides	31-2020
3630	Massage therapists	31-9011
3640	Dental assistants	31-9091
3645	Medical assistants	31-9092
3646	Medical transcriptionists	31-9094
3647	Pharmacy aides	31-9095
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers	31-9096
3649	Phlebotomists	31-9097
3655	Other healthcare support workers	31-909X

Protective Service Occupations

2018 Census Code	Description	2018 SOC Code
3700	First-line supervisors of correctional officers	33-1011
3710	First-line supervisors of police and detectives	33-1012
3720	First-line supervisors of firefighting and prevention workers	33-1021
3725	Miscellaneous first-line supervisors, protective service workers	33-1090
3740	Firefighters	33-2011
3750	Fire inspectors	33-2020
3801	Bailiffs	33-3011
3802	Correctional officers and jailers	33-3012
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators	33-3021
3840	Fish and game wardens and parking enforcement officers	33-30XX
3870	Police officers	33-3050
3900	Animal control workers	33-9011
3910	Private detectives and investigators	33-9021
3930	Security guards and gambling surveillance officers	33-9030
3940	Crossing guards and flaggers	33-9091
3945	Transportation security screeners	33-9093
3946	School bus monitors	33-9094
3960	Other protective service workers	33-909X

Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations

2018 Census Code	Description	2018 SOC Code
4000	Chefs and head cooks	35-1011
4010	First-line supervisors of food preparation and serving workers	35-1012
4020	Cooks	35-2010
4030	Food preparation workers	35-2021
4040	Bartenders	35-3011

4055	Fast food and counter workers	35-3023
4110	Waiters and waitresses	35-3031
4120	Food servers, non-restaurant	35-3041
4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers	35-9011
4140	Dishwashers	35-9021
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop	35-9031
4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other	35-9099

Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations

4200	First-line supervisors of housekeeping and janitorial workers	37-1011
4210	First-line supervisors of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers	37-1012
4220	Janitors and building cleaners	31-201X
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners	37-2012
4240	Pest control workers	37-2021
4251	Landscaping and grounds keeping workers	37-3011
4252	Tree trimmers and pruners	37-3013
4255	Other grounds maintenance workers	37-301X

Personal Care and Service Occupations

4330	Supervisors of personal care and service workers	39-1000
4340	Animal trainers	39-2011
4350	Animal caretakers	39-2021
4400	Gambling services workers	39-3010
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers	39-3031
4435	Other entertainment attendants and related workers	39-30XX
4461	Embalmers, crematory operators and funeral attendants	39-40XX
4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral arrangers	39-4031
4500	Barbers	39-5011
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists	39-5012
4521	Manicurists and pedicurists	39-5092
4522	Skincare specialists	39-5094
4525	Other personal appearance workers	39-509X
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges	39-6010
4540	Tour and travel guides	39-7010
4600	Childcare workers	39-9011
4621	Exercise trainers and group fitness instructors	39-9031
4622	Recreation workers	39-9032
4640	Residential advisors	39-9041
4655	Personal care and service workers, all other	39-9099

Sales and Office Occupations

Sales and Related Occupations

4700	First-line supervisors of retail sales workers	41-1011
4710	First-line supervisors of non-retail sales workers	41-1012
4720	Cashiers	41-2010
4740	Counter and rental clerks	41-2021
4750	Parts salespersons	41-2022
4760	Retail salespersons	41-2031
4800	Advertising sales agents	41-3011
4810	Insurance sales agents	41-3021
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents	41-3031
4830	Travel agents	41-3041
4840	Sales representatives of services, except advertising, insurance, financial services, and travel	41-3091
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing	41-4010
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters	41-9010
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents	41-9020
4930	Sales engineers	41-9031
4940	Telemarketers	41-9041
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers	41-9091
4965	Sales and related workers, all other	41-9099

Office and Administrative Support Occupations

5000	First-line supervisors of office and administrative support workers	43-1011
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service	43-2011
5020	Telephone operators	43-2021
5040	Communications equipment operators, all other	43-2099
5100	Bill and account collectors	43-3011
5110	Billing and posting clerks	43-3021
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting and auditing clerks	43-3031
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks	43-3051
5150	Procurement clerks	43-3061
5160	Tellers	43-3071
5165	Other financial clerks	43-30XX
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks	43-4031
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks	43-4041
5240	Customer service representatives	43-4051
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs	43-4061
5260	File Clerks	43-4071
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks	43-4081
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan	43-4111
5320	Library assistants, clerical	43-4121
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks	43-4131
5340	New accounts clerks	43-4141
5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks	43-4XXX

2018 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2018 SOC CODE
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping	43-4161
5400	Receptionists and information clerks	43-4171
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks	43-4181
5420	Other information and record clerks, all other	43-4YYY
5500	Cargo and freight agents	43-5011
5510	Couriers and messengers	43-5021
5521	Public safety telecommunicators	43-5031
5522	Dispatchers, except police, fire, and ambulance	43-5032
5530	Meter readers, utilities	43-5041
5540	Postal service clerks	43-5051
5550	Postal service mail carriers	43-5052
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators	43-5053
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks	43-5061
5610	Shipping, receiving, and inventory clerks	43-5071
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping	43-5111
5710	Executive secretaries and executive administrative assistants	43-6011
5720	Legal secretaries and administrative assistants	43-6012
5730	Medical secretaries and administrative assistants	43-6013
5740	Secretaries and administrative assistants, except legal, medical, and executive	43-6014
5810	Data entry keyers	43-9021
5820	Word processors and typists	43-9022
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks	43-9041
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service	43-9051
5860	Office clerks, general	43-9061
5900	Office machine operators, except computer	43-9071
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers	43-9081
5920	Statistical assistants	43-9111
5940	Other office and administrative support workers	43-9XXX

Natural Resources, Construction, and Maintenance Occupations

Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations

2018 Census Code	Description	2018 SOC Code
6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers	45-1011
6010	Agricultural inspectors	45-2011
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products	45-2041
6050	Other agricultural workers	45-20XX
6115	Fishing and hunting workers	45-3031
6120	Forest and conservation workers	45-4011
6130	Logging workers	45-4020

Construction and Extraction Occupations

2018 Census Code	Description	2018 SOC Code
6200	First-line supervisors of construction trades and extraction workers	47-1011
6210	Boilermakers	47-2011
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, stonemasons, and reinforcing iron and rebar workers	47-2XXX
6230	Carpenters	47-2031
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers	47-2040
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers	47-2050
6260	Construction laborers	47-2061
6305	Construction equipment operators	47-2070
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers	47-2080
6355	Electricians	47-2111
6360	Glaziers	47-2121
6400	Insulation workers	47-2130
6410	Painters and paperhangers	47-2140
6441	Pipelayers	47-2151
6442	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters	47-2152
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons	47-2161
6515	Roofers	47-2181
6520	Sheet metal workers	47-2211
6530	Structural iron and steel workers	47-2221
6540	Solar photovoltaic installers	47-2231
6600	Helpers, construction trades	47-3010
6660	Construction and building inspectors	47-4011
6700	Elevator and escalator installers and repairers	47-4021
6710	Fence erectors	47-4031
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers	47-4041
6730	Highway maintenance workers	47-4051
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators	47-4061
6765	Other construction and related workers	47-40XX
6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, and roustabouts, oil and gas	47-50YY
6825	Surface mining machine operators and earth drillers	47-5020
6835	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters	47-5032
6850	Underground mining machine operators	47-5040
6950	Other extraction workers	47-50XX

Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Occuptions

2018 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2018 SOC CODE
7000	First-line supervisors of mechanics, installers, and repairers	49-1011
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers	49-2011
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers	49-2020
7030	Avionics technicians	49-2091
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers	49-2092
7100	Other electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers	49-209X
7120	Audiovisual equipment installers and repairers	49-2097
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers	49-2098
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians	49-3011
7150	Automotive body and related repairers	49-3021
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers	49-3022
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics	49-3023
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists	49-3031
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics	49-3040
7240	Small engine mechanics	49-3050
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers	49-3090
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers	49-9010
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers	49-9021
7320	Home appliance repairers	49-9031
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics	49-904X
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general	49-9071
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery	49-9043
7360	Millwrights	49-9044
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers	49-9051
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers	49-9052
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers	49-9060
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers	49-9091
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers	49-9094
7560	Riggers	49-9096
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers	49-9098
7640	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers	49-90XX

Production, Transportation, and Material Moving Occupations

Production Occupation

2018 Census Code	Description	2018 SOC Code
7700	First-line supervisors of production and operating workers	51-1011
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers	51-2020
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers	51-2031
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters	51-2041
7750	Other assemblers and fabricators	51-20XX
7800	Bakers	51-3011
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers	51-3020
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders	51-3091
7840	Food batchmakers	51-3092
7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders	51-3093
7855	Food processing workers, all other	51-3099
7905	Computer numerically controlled tool operators and programmers	51-9160
7925	Forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4020
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4031
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4033
8025	Other machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-403X
8030	Machinists	51-4041
8040	Metal furnace operators, tenders, pourers, and casters	51-4050
8100	Model makers, patternmakers, and molding machine setters, metal and plastic	51-40XX
8130	Tool and die makers	51-4111
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers	51-4120
8225	Other metal workers and plastic workers	51-4XXX
8250	Prepress technicians and workers	51-5111
8255	Printing press operators	51-5112
8256	Print binding and finishing workers	51-5113
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers	51-6011
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials	51-6021
8320	Sewing machine operators	51-6031
8335	Shoe and leather workers	51-6040
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers	51-6050
8365	Textile machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-6060
8450	Upholsterers	51-6093
8465	Other textile, apparel, and furnishings workers	51-609X
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters	51-7011
8510	Furniture finishers	51-7021
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood	51-7041
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing	51-7042
8555	Other woodworkers	51-70XX
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers	51-8010
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators	51-8021
8620	Water and wastewater treatment plant and system operators	51-8031
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators	51-8090

2018 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2018 SOC CODE
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-9010
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers	51-9020
8710	Cutting workers	51-9030
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-9041
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders	51-9051
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers	51-9061
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers	51-9071
8760	Dental and ophthalmic laboratory technicians and medical appliance technicians	51-9080
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders	51-9111
8810	Painting workers	51-9120
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators	51-9151
8850	Adhesive bonding machine operators and tenders	51-9191
8910	Etchers and engravers	51-9194
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic	51-9195
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-9196
8940	Tire builders	51-9197
8950	Helpers--production workers	51-9198
8990	Miscellaneous production workers, including equipment operators and tenders	51-91XX

Transportation and Material Moving Occupations

Transportation Occupations:

2018 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2018 SOC CODE
9005	Supervisors of transportation and material moving workers	53-1000
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers	53-2010
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists	53-2020
9050	Flight attendants	53-2031
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians	53-3011
9121	Bus drivers, school	53-3051
9122	Bus drivers, transit and intercity	53-3052
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers	53-3030
9141	Shuttle drivers and chauffeurs	53-3053
9142	Taxi drivers	53-3054
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other	53-3099
9210	Locomotive engineers and operators	53-4010
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters	53-4031
9265	Other rail transportation workers	53-40XX
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers	53-50XX
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators	53-5020
9350	Parking attendants	53-6021
9365	Transportation service attendants	53-6030
9410	Transportation inspectors	53-6051
9415	Passenger attendants	53-6061
9430	Other transportation workers	53-60XX

2018 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2018 SOC CODE

Material Moving Occupations

9510	Crane and tower operators	53-7021
9570	Conveyor, dredge, and hoist and winch operators	53-70XX
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators	53-7051
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment	53-7061
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand	53-7062
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers	53-7063
9640	Packers and packagers, hand	53-7064
9645	Stockers and order fillers	53-7065
9650	Pumping station operators	53-7070
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors	53-7081
9760	Other material moving workers	53-71XX

Military Specific Occupations

9840	Military Specific Occupations	55-0000

Detailed Occupation Recodes
(01-23)

These codes correspond to Items PRDTOCC1 and PRDTOCC2 in positions 476-479 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months, **except the ASEC files**. In **ASEC**, these codes correspond to Item A_DTOCC.

CODE	CODE DESCRIPTION	OCCUPATION CODE
1	Management occupations	0010-0440
2	Business and financial operations occupations	0500-0960
3	Computer and mathematical occupations	1005-1240
4	Architecture and engineering occupations	1305-1560
5	Life, physical, and social science occupations	1600-1980
6	Community and social service occupation	2001-2060
7	Legal occupations	2100-2180
8	Education, training, and library occupations	2205-2555
9	Arts, design, entertainment, sports, and media occupations	2600-2920
10	Healthcare practitioner and technical occupations	3000-3550
11	Healthcare support occupations	3601-3655
12	Protective service occupations	3700-3960
13	Food preparation and serving related occupations	4000-4160
14	Building and grounds cleaning and maintenance occupations	4200-4255
15	Personal care and service occupations	4330-4655
16	Sales and related occupations	4700-4965
17	Office and administrative support occupations	5000-5940
18	Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations	6005-6130
19	Construction and extraction occupations	6200-6950
20	Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations	7000-7640
21	Production occupations	7700-8990
22	Transportation and material moving occupations	9005-9760
23	Military specific occupations	9840

Major Occupation Group Recodes
(01-11)

These codes correspond to Items PRMJOCC1 and PRMJOCC2 located in positions 482-485 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months, **except the ASEC files**. In **ASEC**, these codes correspond to Item A_MJOCC.

CODE	CODE DESCRIPTION	OCCUPATION CODE
1	Management, business, and financial occupations	0010-0960
2	Professional and related occupations	1005-3550
3	Service occupations	3601-4655
4	Sales and related occupations	4700-4965
5	Office and administrative support occupations	5000-5940
6	Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations	6005-6130
7	Construction and extraction occupations	6200-6950
8	Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations	7000-7640
9	Production occupations	7700-8990
10	Transportation and material moving occupations	9005-9760
11	Military specific occupations	9840

ATTACHMENT 11

Specific Metropolitan Identifiers

**(Geographic Attachment for
CPS Public Use File
Documentation
Beginning August, 2015)**

List 1.   FIPS Metropolitan Area (CBSA) Codes

List 2.   FIPS Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) Codes

List 3.   Individual Principal Cities

List 4:   FIPS County Codes

Unless otherwise noted, all definitions for geographic areas on these lists reflect the February 28, 2013 OMB definitions. For an explanation of the geographic suppression changes that went into effect in January 2023, please see: Changes to 2023 CPS Public Use Microdata Files (census.gov)

LIST 1:   FIPS Metropolitan Area (CBSA) Codes

Metropolitan Areas are defined using February 28, 2013 OMB definitions.

FIPS Code	Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE
10180	Abilene, TX
10420	Akron, OH
10580	Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
10740	Albuquerque, NM
10900	Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA-NJ
11100	Amarillo, TX
11460	Ann Arbor, MI
11540	Appleton, WI
11700	Asheville, NC
12020	Athens-Clarke County, GA
12060	Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Roswell, GA
12100	Atlantic City-Hammonton, NJ
12220	Auburn-Opelika, AL
12260	Augusta-Richmond County, GA-SC
12420	Austin-Round Rock, TX
12540	Bakersfield, CA
12580	Baltimore-Columbia-Towson, MD
12620	Bangor, ME
12700	Barnstable, MA
12940	Baton Rouge, LA
12980	Battle Creek, MI
13140	Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
13460	Bend-Redmond, OR
13740	Billings, MT
13780	Binghamton, NY
13820	Birmingham-Hoover, AL
13980	Blacksburg—Christiansburg-Radford, VA
14010	Bloomington, IL
14020	Bloomington, IN
14260	Boise City, ID
14460	Boston-Cambridge-Newton, MA-NH
14500	Boulder, CO
14540	Bowling Green, KY
14860	Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT

FIPS Code	Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE
15180	Brownsville-Harlingen, TX
15380	Buffalo-Cheektowaga-Niagara Falls, NY
15500	Burlington, NC
15540	Burlington-South Burlington, VT
15680	California-Lexington Park, MD
15940	Canton-Massillon, OH
15980	Cape Coral-Fort Myers, FL
16060	Carbondale-Marion, IL
16300	Cedar Rapids, IA
16540	Chambersburg-Waynesboro, PA
16580	Champaign-Urbana, IL
16620	Charleston, WV
16700	Charleston-North Charleston, SC
16740	Charlotte-Concord-Gastonia, NC-SC
16820	Charlottesville, VA
16860	Chattanooga, TN-GA
16980	Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-IN-WI
17020	Chico, CA
17140	Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN
17300	Clarksville, TN-KY
17420	Cleveland, TN
17460	Cleveland-Elyria, OH
17660	Coeur d'Alene, ID
17780	College Station-Bryan, TX
17820	Colorado Springs, CO
17900	Columbia, SC
17980	Columbus, GA-AL
18140	Columbus, OH
18580	Corpus Christi, TX
19100	Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX
19300	Daphne-Fairhope-Foley, AL
19340	Davenport-Moline-Rock Island, IA-IL
19380	Dayton, OH
19660	Deltona-Daytona Beach-Ormond Beach, FL
19740	Denver-Aurora-Lakewood, CO
19780	Des Moines-West Des Moines, IA
19820	Detroit-Warren-Dearborn, MI
20100	Dover, DE
20500	Durham-Chapel Hill, NC
20700	East Stroudsburg, PA

FIPS Code	Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE
21140	Elkhart-Goshen, IN
21340	El Paso, TX
21500	Erie, PA
21660	Eugene, OR
21780	Evansville, IN-KY
22020	Fargo, ND-MN
22140	Farmington, NM
22180	Fayetteville, NC
22220	Fayetteville-Springdale-Rogers, AR-MO
22420	Flint, MI
22500	Florence, SC
22520	Florence-Muscle Shoals, AL
22660	Fort Collins, CO
22900	Fort Smith, AR-OK
23060	Fort Wayne, IN
23420	Fresno, CA
23540	Gainesville, FL
23580	Gainesville, GA
24020	Glen Falls, NY
24140	Goldsboro, NC
24340	Grand Rapids-Wyoming, MI
24540	Greeley, CO
24580	Green Bay, WI
24660	Greensboro-High Point, NC
24780	Greenville, NC
24860	Greenville-Anderson-Mauldin, SC
25180	Hagerstown-Martinsburg, MD-WV
25260	Hanford-Corcoran, CA
25420	Harrisburg-Carlisle, PA
25540	Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT
25860	Hickory-Morganton-Lenoir, NC
25940	Hilton Head Island-Bluffton-Beaufort, SC
26420	Houston-Baytown-Sugar Land, TX
26580	Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH
26620	Huntsville, AL
26820	Idaho Falls, ID
26900	Indianapolis, IN
26980	Iowa City, IA
27100	Jackson, MI
27140	Jackson, MS

FIPS Code	Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE
27260	Jacksonville, FL
27340	Jacksonville, NC
27500	Janesville-Beloit, WI
27740	Johnson City, TN
27780	Johnstown, PA
27980	Kahului-Wailuku-Lahaina, HI
28020	Kalamazoo-Portage, MI
28140	Kansas City, MO-KS
28420	Kennewick-Richland, WA
28660	Killeen-Temple-Fort Hood, TX
28700	Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA
28940	Knoxville, TN
29180	Lafayette, LA
29200	Lafayette-West Lafayette, IN
29340	Lake Charles, LA
29460	Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL
29540	Lancaster, PA
29620	Lansing-East Lansing, MI
29700	Laredo, TX
29740	Las Cruces, NM
29820	Las Vegas-Paradise, NV
30340	Lewiston-Auburn, ME
30460	Lexington-Fayette, KY
30780	Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR
30980	Longview, TX
31080	Los Angeles-Long Beach-Anaheim, CA
31140	Louisville, KY-IN
31180	Lubbock, TX
31420	Macon, GA
31540	Madison, WI
31700	Manchester-Nashua, NH
32580	McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
32780	Medford, OR
32820	Memphis, TN-MS-AR
33100	Miami-Fort Lauderdale-West Palm Beach, FL
33340	Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI
33460	Minneapolis-St Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI
33660	Mobile, AL
33700	Modesto, CA
33740	Monroe, LA

FIPS Code	Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE
33780	Monroe, MI
33860	Montgomery, AL
34060	Morgantown, WV
34580	Mount Vernon-Anacortes, WA
34740	Muskegon-Norton Shores, MI
34820	Myrtle Beach-Conway-North Myrtle Beach, SC-NC
34940	Naples-Immokalee-Marco Island, FL
34980	Nashville-Davidson-Murfreesboro, TN
35300	New Haven-Milford, CT
35380	New Orleans-Metairie, LA
35620	New York-Newark- Jersey City, NY-NJ-PA (White Plains central city recoded to balance of metropolitan)
35660	Niles-Benton Harbor, MI
35840	North Port-Sarasota-Bradenton, FL
35980	Norwich-New London, CT
36100	Ocala, FL
36220	Odessa, TX
36260	Ogden-Clearfield, UT
36420	Oklahoma City, OK
36540	Omaha-Council Bluffs, NE-IA
36740	Orlando, FL
36780	Oshkosh-Neenah, WI
37100	Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA
37340	Palm Bay-Melbourne-Titusville, FL
37460	Panama City, FL
37860	Pensacola-Ferry Pass-Brent, FL
37900	Peoria, IL
37980	Philadelphia-Camden-Wilmington, PA-NJ-DE
38060	Phoenix-Mesa-Scottsdale, AZ
38220	Pine Bluff, AR
38300	Pittsburgh, PA
38860	Portland-South Portland, ME
38900	Portland-Vancouver-Hillsboro, OR-WA
38940	Port St. Lucie-Fort Pierce, FL
39140	Prescott, AZ
39300	Providence-Warwick, RI-MA
39340	Provo-Orem, UT
39540	Racine, WI
39580	Raleigh, NC
39740	Reading, PA

FIPS Code	Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE
39820	Redding, CA
40060	Richmond, VA
40140	Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA
40220	Roanoke, VA
40380	Rochester, NY
40420	Rockford, IL
40900	Sacramento--Arden-Arcade–Roseville, CA
40980	Saginaw, MI
41100	St. George, UT
41180	St. Louis, MO-IL
41420	Salem, OR
41500	Salinas, CA
41540	Salisbury, MD
41620	Salt Lake City, UT
41700	San Antonio, TX
41740	San Diego-Carlsbad-San Marcos, CA
41860	San Francisco-Oakland-Fremont, CA
41940	San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA
42020	San Luis Obispo-Paso Robles, CA
42100	Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA
42140	Santa Fe, NM
42200	Santa Maria-Santa Barbara, CA
42220	Santa Rosa-Petaluma, CA
42340	Savannah, GA
42540	Scranton--Wilkes-Barre, PA
42660	Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA
43300	Sherman-Dennison, TX
43340	Shreveport-Bossier City, LA
43620	Sioux Falls, SD
43780	South Bend-Mishawaka, IN-MI
43900	Spartanburg, SC
44060	Spokane-Spokane Valley, WA
44100	Springfield, IL
44140	Springfield, MA
44180	Springfield, MO
44700	Stockton-Lodi, CA
45060	Syracuse, NY
45220	Tallahassee, FL
45300	Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
45460	Terre Haute, IN

FIPS Code	Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE
45780	Toledo, OH
45820	Topeka, KS
45940	Trenton, NJ
46060	Tucson, AZ
46140	Tulsa, OK
46340	Tyler, TX
46520	Urban Honolulu, HI
46540	Utica-Rome, NY
46700	Vallejo-Fairfield, CA
47220	Vineland-Bridgeton, NJ
47260	Virginia Beach-Norfolk-Newport News, VA-NC
47300	Visalia-Porterville, CA
47380	Waco, TX
47580	Warner Robins, GA
47900	Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV
47940	Waterloo-Cedar Falls, IA
48060	Watertown-Fort Drum, NY
48140	Wausau, WI
48620	Wichita, KS
48660	Wichita Falls, TX
48700	Williamsport, PA
49020	Winchester, VA-WV
49180	Winston-Salem, NC
49340	Worcester, MA-CT
49620	York-Hanover, PA
49660	Youngstown-Warren-Boardman, OH-PA
49740	Yuma, AZ

LIST 2:   FIPS Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) Codes

The following CSA's (Combined Statistical Areas) contain 2 or more Metropolitan Statistical Areas that are in the CPS sample and are individually identified on the public use files. Micropolitan Statistical Areas are not specifically identified in the CPS and are not used to identify CSA's nor are parts of such areas coded as belonging to CSA's.   The component CBSA's identified on the CPS Public Use Files are listed for each CSA.

CSA Code	CBSA Code	CSA Title / Component Parts (CBSA's)
104		Albany-Schenectady, NY
	10580	Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
	24020	Glen Falls, NY
106		Albuquerque-Santa Fe-Las Vegas, NM
	10740	Albuquerque, NM
	42140	Santa Fe, NM
118		Appleton-Oshkosh-Neenah, WI
	11540	Appleton, WI
	36780	Oshkosh-Neenah, WI
122		Atlanta--Athens-Clarke County—Sandy Springs, GA
	12020	Athens-Clarke County, GA
	12060	Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Roswell, GA
	23580	Gainesville, GA
148		Boston-Worcester-Providence, MA-RI-NH-CT
	12700	Barnstable Town, MA
	14460	Boston-Cambridge-Newton-MA-NH
	31700	Manchester-Nashua, NH
	39300	Providence-Warwick, RI-MA
	49340	Worcester, MA-CT
162		Cape Coral-Fort Myers-Naples, FL
	15980	Cape Coral, FL
	34940	Naples-Immokalee-Marco Island, FL

CSA Code	CBSA Code	CSA Title Component Parts (CBSA's)
168		Cedar Rapids-Iowa City, IA
	16300	Cedar Rapids, IA
	26980	Iowa City, IA
170		Charleston-Huntington-Ashland, WV-OH-KY
	16620	Charleston, WV
	26580	Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH
174		Chattanooga-Cleveland-Dalton, TN-GA
	16860	Chattanooga, TN-GA
	17420	Cleveland, TN
184		Cleveland-Akron-Canton, OH (part)
	10420	Akron, OH
	15940	Canton-Massillon, OH
	17460	Cleveland-Elyria-Mentor, OH
194		Columbus-Auburn-Opelika, GA-AL
	12220	Auburn-Opelika, AL
	17980	Columbus, GA
206		Dallas-Fort Worth, TX-OK
	19100	Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX
	43300	Sherman-Dennison, TX
216		Denver-Aurora, CO
	14500	Boulder, CO
	19740	Denver-Aurora-Lakewood, CO
	24540	Greeley, CO
220		Detroit-Warren-Ann Arbor, MI
	11460	Ann Arbor, MI
	19820	Detroit-Warren-Dearborn, MI
	22420	Flint, MI
	33780	Monroe, MI

CSA Code	CBSA Code	CSA Title / Component Parts (CBSA's)
238		El Paso-Las Cruces, TX-NM
	21340	El Paso, TX
	29740	Las Cruces, NM
266		Grand Rapids-Wyoming-Muskegon, MI
	24340	Grand Rapids-Wyoming, MI
	26100	Holland-Grand Haven, MI*
	34740	Muskegon-Norton Shores, MI
268		Greensboro--Winston-Salem–High Point, NC
	15500	Burlington, NC
	24660	Greensboro-High Point, NC
	49180	Winston-Salem, NC
273		Greenville-Spartanburg-Anderson, SC
	24860	Greenville-Anderson-Mauldin, SC
	43900	Spartanburg, SC
276		Harrisburg-York-Lebanon, PA
	25420	Harrisburg-Carlisle, PA
	49620	York-Hanover, PA
278		Hartford-West Hartford, CT
	25540	Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT
	35980	Norwich-New London, CT
304		Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA (part)
	27740	Johnson City, TN
	28700	Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA
310		Kalamazoo-Battle Creek-Portage, MI
	12980	Battle Creek, MI
	28020	Kalamazoo-Portage, MI
340		Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR
	30780	Little Rock-North Little Rock-Conway, AR
	38220	Pine Bluff, AR

CSA Code	CBSA Code	CSA Title Component Parts (CBSA's)
348		Los Angeles-Long Beach-Riverside, CA
	31100	Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA
	37100	Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA
	40140	Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA
356		Macon-Warner Robins-Fort Valley, GA
	31420	Macon, GA
	47580	Warner Robins, GA
357		Madison-Janesville-Beloit, WI
	27500	Janesville-Beloit, WI
	31540	Madison, WI
370		Miami-Fort Lauderdale-Port St. Lucie, FL
	33100	Miami-Fort Lauderdale-West Palm Beach, FL
	38940	Port St. Lucie-Fort Pierce, FL
376		Milwaukee-Racine-Waukesha, WI
	33340	Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI
	39540	Racine, WI
380		Mobile-Daphne-Fairhope, AL
	19300	Daphne-Fairhope, AL
	33660	Mobile, AL
408		New York-Newark-Bridgeport, NY-NJ-CT-PA
	10900	Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA-NJ
	14860	Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT
	20700	East Stroudsburg, PA
	35300	New Haven-Milford, CT
	35620	New York-Newark-Jersey City, NY-NJ-PA
	45940	Trenton, NJ
422		Orlando-Deltona-Daytona Beach, FL
	19660	Deltona-Daytona Beach-Ormond Beach, FL
	36740	Orlando-Kissimmee-Sanford, FL

CSA Code	CBSA Code	CSA Title / Component Parts (CBSA's)
428		Philadelphia-Reading-Camden, PA-NJ-DE-MD
	12100	Atlantic City-Hammonton, NJ
	20100	Dover, DE
	37980	Philadelphia-Camden-Wilmington, PA-NJ-DE-MD
	39740	Reading, PA
	47220	Vineland-Bridgeton, NJ
438		Portland-Lewiston-South Portland, ME
	30340	Lewiston-Auburn, ME
	38860	Portland-South Portland, ME
440		Portland-Vancouver-Salem, OR-WA
	38900	Portland-Vancouver-Hillsboro, OR-WA
	41420	Salem, OR
450		Raleigh-Durham-Cary, NC
	20500	Durham-Chapel Hill, NC
	39580	Raleigh, NC
482		Salt Lake City-Provo-Orem, UT
	36260	Ogden-Clearfield, UT
	39340	Provo-Orem, UT
	41620	Salt Lake City, UT
488		San Jose-San Francisco-Oakland, CA
	41860	San Francisco-Oakland-Hayward, CA
	41940	San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA
	42100	Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA
	42220	Santa Rosa, CA
	44700	Stockton-Lodi, CA
	46700	Vallejo-Fairfield, CA
500		Seattle-Tacoma-Olympia, WA
	34580	Mount Vernon-Anacortes, WA
	42660	Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA

CSA Code	CBSA Code	CSA Title Component Parts (CBSA's)
515		South Bend-Elkhart-Mishawaka, IN-MI
	21140	Elkhart-Goshen, IN
	35660	Niles-Benton Harbor, MI
	43780	South Bend-Mishawaka, IN-MI
518		Spokane-Spokane Valley-Coeur d'Alene, WA-ID
	17660	Coeur d'Alene, ID
	44060	Spokane-Spokane Valley, WA
546		Visalia-Porterville-Hanford, CA
	25260	Hanford-Corcoran, CA
	47300	Visalia-Porterville, CA
548		Washington-Baltimore-Arlington, DC-MD-VA-WV-PA
	12580	Baltimore-Columbia-Towson, MD
	15680	California-Lexington Park, MD
	16540	Chambersburg-Waynesboro, PA
	25180	Hagerstown-Martinsburg, MD-WV
	47900	Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV
	49020	Winchester, VA-WV

List 3: Individual Principal Cities

Please Note: You must use the CBSA code in combination with the city code to uniquely identify principal cities.   If a county name is provided, you must incorporate the county code into any algorithm used to tabulate a specific city's characteristics.   The same applies to state codes for multi-state CBSA's.

CBSA Code	Title City	GTINDVPC
38060	Phoenix-Mesa-Scottsdale, AZ	
	Phoenix	1
	Mesa	2
	Scottsdale	3
	Tempe	4
	Glendale	5
30780	Little Rock-North Little Rock-Conway. AR	
	Little Rock	1
31080	Los Angeles-Long Beach-Anaheim, CA	
	Los Angeles County	
	Los Angeles	1
	Long Beach	2
	Glendale	3
	Pomona	4
	Torrance	5
	Pasadena	6
	Burbank	7
	Orange County	
	Santa Ana	1
	Anaheim	2
	Irvine	3
	Orange	4
	Fullerton	5
	Costa Mesa	6

CBSA Code	Title City	GTINDVPC
37100	Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA	
	Oxnard	1
	Thousand Oaks	2
40140	Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA	
	Riverside	1
	San Bernardino	2
	Ontario	3
	Temecula	4
	Victorville	5
40900	Sacramento–Roseville-Arden-Arcade, CA	
	Sacramento	1
	Roseville	2
41740	San Diego-Carlsbad, CA	
	San Diego	1
	Carlsbad	2
41860	San Francisco-Oakland-Hayward, CA	
	San Francisco	1
	Alameda County	
	Oakland	1
	Fremont	2
	Hayward	3
	Berkeley	4
41940	San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA	
	San Jose	1
	Sunnyvale	2
	Santa Clara	3
46700	Vallejo-Fairfield, CA	
	Vallejo	1
	Fairfield	2

CBSA Code	Title City	GTINDVPC
19740	Denver-Aurora-Lakewood, CO	
	Denver	1
	Lakewood	2
14860	Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT	
	Bridgeport	1
	Stamford	2
25540	Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT	
	Hartford	1
33100	Miami-Fort Lauderdale-West Palm Beach, FL	
	Broward County	
	Fort Lauderdale	1
	Miami-Dade County	
	Miami	1
	1	
36740	Orlando-Kissimmee-Sanford, FL	
	Orlando	1
37340	Palm Bay-Melbourne-Titusville, FL	
	Palm Bay	1
45300	Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL	
	St. Petersburg	1
	Tampa	2
12060	Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Roswell, GA	
	Atlanta	1
16980	Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-IN-WI	
	Chicago	1
	Naperville	2
	Joliet	3
	Elgin	4

CBSA Code	Title City	GTINDVPC
26900	Indianapolis-Carmel-Anderson. IN	
	Indianapolis	1
28140	Kansas City, MO-KS	
	Kansas portion	
	Kansas City	1
	Overland Park	2
	Missouri portion	
	Kansas City	1
35380	New Orleans-Metairie, LA	
	New Orleans	1
	Metairie	2
12580	Baltimore-Columbia-Towson. MD	
	Baltimore	1
14460	Boston-Cambridge-Newton, MA-NH	
	Massachusetts portion	
	Boston	1
	Cambridge	2
19820	Detroit-Warren-Dearborn, MI	
	Wayne County	
	Detroit	1
	Macomb County	
	Warren	1
33460	Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI	
	Minneapolis	1
	St. Paul	2
29820	Las Vegas-Henderson--Paradise, NV	
	Las Vegas	1
	Paradise	2
	Henderson	3

CBSA Code	Title City	GTINDVPC
35620	New York-Newark- Jersey City, NY-NJ-PA	
	New Jersey portion	
	Newark	1
	Jersey City	2
	New York portion	
	New York	1
15380	Buffalo-Cheektowaga-Niagara Falls, NY	
	Buffalo	1
16740	Charlotte -Concord-Gastonia, NC-SC	
	Charlotte	1
38900	Portland-Vancouver-Hillsboro, OR-WA	
	Portland	1
34980	Nashville-Davidson—Murfreesboro—Franklin, TN	
	Nashville-Davidson	1
19100	Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX	
	Dallas	1
	Fort Worth	2
	Carrollton	3
	Plano	4
	Irving	5
	Arlington	6
26420	Houston-The Woodlands-Sugar Land, TX	
	Houston	1
32580	McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX	
	McAllen	1
47260	Virginia Beach-Norfolk-Newport News, VA-NC	
	Virginia portion	
	Virginia Beach	1
	Norfolk	2
	Newport News	3

CBSA Code	Title City	GTINDVPC
47900	Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV	
	Virginia portion only	
	Arlington	2
42660	Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA	
	Seattle	1
	Tacoma	2
	Bellevue	3
	Everett	4
33340	Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI	
	Milwaukee	1

List 4:   FIPS County Codes

Please note that these county codes must be used in conjunction with state codes to
create unique county identifiers as county codes start with 001 in each state.   Counties are only
included on this list if the entire county is identified.

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
		Alabama
003	Baldwin	
081	Lee	
097	Mobile	
		Arizona
013	Maricopa	
019	Pima	
021	Pinal	
025	Yavapai	
027	Yuma	
		California
001	Alameda	
007	Butte	
019	Fresno	
029	Kern	
031	Kings	
037	Los Angeles	
053	Monterey	
059	Orange	
067	Sacramento	
073	San Diego	
075	San Francisco	
079	San Luis Obispo	
081	San Mateo	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
083	Santa Barbara	
087	Santa Cruz	
089	Shasta	
095	Solano	
097	Sonoma	
099	Stanislaus	
107	Tulare	
111	Ventura	

Colorado

013	Boulder	
031	Denver	
059	Jefferson	
069	Larimer	
123	Weld	

Connecticut

001	Fairfield	
005	Litchfield*	
009	New Haven	
011	New London	
015	Windham	

Delaware

001	Kent	
003	New Castle	
005	Sussex	

District of Columbia

001	District of Columbia	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
		Florida
005	Bay	
009	Brevard	
011	Broward	
019	Clay	
021	Collier	
033	Escambia	
053	Hernando	
057	Hillsborough	
069	Lake	
071	Lee	
083	Marion	
085	Martin	
086	Miami-Dade	
095	Orange	
099	Palm Beach	
101	Pasco	
103	Pinellas	
105	Polk	
109	St. Johns	
111	St. Lucie	
113	Santa Rosa	
		Georgia
015	Bartow	
045	Carroll	
057	Cherokee	
063	Clayton	
077	Coweta	
097	Douglas	
113	Fayette	
117	Forsythe	
135	Gwinnett	
139	Hall	
151	Henry	
223	Paulding	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
		Hawaii
003	Honolulu	
		Illinois
097	Lake	
111	McHenry	
119	Madison	
163	St. Clair	
179	Tazewell	
		Indiana
019	Clark	
039	Elkhart	
063	Hendricks	
081	Johnson	
089	Lake	
105	Monroe	
141	St. Joseph	
157	Tippecanoe	
		Iowa
103	Johnson	
113	Linn	
163	Scott	
		Kansas
091	Johnson	
173	Sedgwick	
		Kentucky
015	Boone	
067	Fayette	
111	Jefferson	
117	Kenton	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State

Louisiana

005	Ascension	
033	East Baton Rouge	
051	Jefferson	
063	Livingston	
071	Orleans	
073	Ouachita	
103	St. Tammany	

Maine

001	Androscoggin	
005	Cumberland	
011	Kennebec*	
019	Penobscot	

Maryland

003	Anne Arundel	
013	Carroll	
015	Cecil	
017	Charles	
025	Harford	
031	Montgomery	
033	Prince Georges	
037	St. Mary's	
510	Baltimore City	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State

Massachusetts

001	Barnstable	
005	Bristol	
013	Hampden	
015	Hampshire	
017	Middlesex	
023	Plymouth	
025	Suffolk	
027	Worcester	

Michigan

005	Allegan*	
021	Berrien	
025	Calhoun	
049	Genesee	
075	Jackson	
081	Kent	
093	Livingston	
099	Macomb	
115	Monroe	
121	Muskegon	
125	Oakland	
145	Saginaw	
161	Washtenaw	
163	Wayne	

Minnesota

003	Anoka	
123	Ramsey	
139	Scott	
163	Washington	
171	Wright	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
		Missouri
071	Franklin	
099	Jefferson	
189	St. Louis	
		Montana
111	Yellowstone	
		Nebraska
055	Douglas	
		Nevada
003	Clark	
		New Hampshire
011	Hillsborough	
013	Merrimack*	
015	Rockingham	
017	Strafford	
		New Jersey
003	Bergen	
005	Burlington	
007	Camden	
011	Cumberland	
013	Essex	
017	Hudson	
019	Hunterdon	
021	Mercer	
023	Middlesex	
027	Morris	
031	Passaic	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
035	Somerset	
037	Sussex	
039	Union	

New Mexico

001	Bernalillo	
013	Dona Ana	
045	San Juan	
049	Santa Fe	

New York

005	Bronx	
045	Jefferson	
047	Kings	
055	Monroe	
059	Nassau	
061	New York	
067	Onondaga	
069	Ontario	
071	Orange	
081	Queens	
085	Richmond	
087	Rockland	
091	Saratoga	
103	Suffolk	
119	Westchester	

North Carolina

001	Alamance	
021	Buncombe	
057	Davidson	
067	Forsyth	
119	Mecklenburg	
133	Onslow	
147	Pitt	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
155	Robeson*	
159	Rowan	
179	Union	
191	Wayne	

Ohio

025	Clermont	
057	Greene	
085	Lake	
089	Licking	
095	Lucas	
103	Medina	
109	Miami	
113	Montgomery	
133	Portage	
153	Summit	

Oregon

017	Deschutes	
029	Jackson	
039	Lane	

Pennsylvania

003	Allegheny	
007	Beaver	
011	Berks	
017	Bucks	
019	Butler	
021	Cambria	
029	Chester	
043	Dauphin	
045	Delaware	
049	Erie	
055	Franklin	
071	Lancaster	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
081	Lycoming	
085	Mercer	
089	Monroe	
091	Montgomery	
101	Philadelphia	
107	Schuylkill*	
125	Washington	
129	Westmoreland	
133	York	

South Carolina

041	Florence	
051	Horry	
083	Spartanburg	
091	York	

Tennessee

009	Blount	
093	Knox	
125	Montgomery	
165	Sumner	
189	Wilson	

Texas

041	Brazos	
061	Cameron	
135	Ector	
139	Ellis	
181	Grayson	
183	Gregg	
215	Hidalgo	
251	Johnson	
303	Lubbock	
309	McLennan	
423	Smith	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
441	Taylor	
479	Webb	
485	Wichita	

Utah

053	Washington	

Virginia

013	Arlington	
041	Chesterfield	
087	Henrico	
107	Loudoun	
153	Prince William	
177	Spotsylvania	
179	Stafford	
550	Chesapeake City	
700	Newport News City	
710	Norfolk City	
760	Richmond City	
810	Virginia Beach City	

Washington

057	Skagit	

West Virginia

039	Kanawha	

Wisconsin

059	Kenosha	
073	Marathon	
101	Racine	
105	Rock	
139	Winnebago	

* Counties marked with an asterisk (*) are also single county Micropolitan Statistical Areas.

They are not otherwise identified on the files.   A list of such areas on the files is as follows:

CBSA Code	Title	County Name	County Code
12300	Augusta-Waterville, ME	Kennebec	005
18180	Concord, NH	Merrimack	011
26090	Holland, MI	Allegan	005
31300	Lumberton, NC	Robeson	155
39060	Pottsville, PA	Schuylkill	107
45860	Torrington, CT	Litchfield	005

ATTACHMENT 12

Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings

This variable will be topcoded based on an individual's usual hours worked variable, if the individual's edited usual weekly earnings variable is $999. The topcode is computed such that the product of usual hours times usual hourly wage does not exceed an annualized wage of $150,000 ($2,885.00 per week). Below is a list of the appropriate topcode.

Hours	Topcode	Hours	Topcode	Hours	Topcode
1	None	34	$84.85	67	$43.06
2	None	35	$82.43	68	$42.43
3	None	36	$80.14	69	$41.81
4	None	37	$77.97	70	$41.21
5	None	38	$75.92	71	$40.63
6	None	39	$73.97	72	$40.07
7	None	40	$72.13	73	$39.52
8	None	41	$70.37	74	$38.99
9	None	42	$68.69	75	$38.47
10	None	43	$67.09	76	$37.96
11	None	44	$65.57	77	$37.47
12	None	45	$64.11	78	$36.99
13	None	46	$62.72	79	$36.52
14	None	47	$61.38	80	$36.06
15	None	48	$60.10	81	$35.62
16	None	49	$58.88	82	$35.18
17	None	50	$57.70	83	$34.76
18	None	51	$56.57	84	$34.35
19	None	52	$55.48	85	$33.94
20	None	53	$54.43	86	$33.55
21	None	54	$53.43	87	$33.16
22	None	55	$52.45	88	$32.78
23	None	56	$51.52	89	$32.42
24	None	57	$50.61	90	$32.06
25	None	58	$49.74	91	$31.70
26	None	59	$48.90	92	$31.36
27	None	60	$48.08	93	$31.02
28	None	61	$47.30	94	$30.69
29	$99.48	62	$46.53	95	$30.37
30	$96.17	63	$45.79	96	$30.05
31	$93.06	64	$45.08	97	$29.74
32	$90.16	65	$44.38	98	$29.44
33	$87.42	66	$43.71	99	$29.14

ATTACHMENT 12a

Dynamic Topcoding of Usual
Hourly Earnings

The Census Bureau has introduced a dynamic topcode, implemented monthly, with topcoding applied to the top 3 percent of hourly earnings reported. This method results in fewer cases being topcoded compared to the previous method which applied topcoding based on the individual's usual hours worked variable. For individuals whose earnings are topcoded, the earnings variable contains the weighted average of the top 3% and not a cutoff value as has been done in past years. PTERNHLY, PTERNH1O, PTERNH2, and PTERNH1C are the hourly reporting variables. Below is an example of this process using fake data.

Hourly Wages	Cumulative Percent	Topcoding (Weighted Average of Top 3%)
2	0.15	2
2.15	0.26	2.15
3.50	0.90	3.50
.	.	.
.	.	.
.	.	.
46.5	96.90	46.5
47	96.93	47
49.5	97.06	64.20
50	97.46	64.20
51	97.55	64.20
.		.
.		.
.		.
65	99.40	64.20
68	99.45	64.20
70	99.60	64.20
75	99.75	64.20
85	99.80	64.20
90	100.00	64.20

Furthermore, values not topcoded as above, will be rounded based on the criteria below.

Usual Hourly Earning as Reported	Rounded value on Public Use File
$00.01 - $00.07	$00.05
$00.08 - $29.99	Nearest $00.05
$30.00 - $49.99	Nearest $00.25
$50.00 +	Nearest $00.50 until topcoded

ATTACHMENT 14

COUNTRIES AND AREAS OF THE WORLD

Current Population Survey

Starting May 2012

Code	Name	Code	Name
057	United States	158	Armenia
060	American Samoa	159	Azerbaijan
066	Guam	160	Belarus
069	Northern Marianas	161	Georgia
073	Puerto Rico	162	Moldova
078	U. S. Virgin Islands	163	Russia
100	Albania	164	Ukraine
102	Austria	165	USSR
103	Belgium	166	Europe, not specified
104	Bulgaria	168	Montenegro
105	Czechoslovakia	200	Afghanistan
106	Denmark	202	Bangladesh
108	Finland	203	Bhutan
109	France	205	Myanmar (Burma)
110	Germany	206	Cambodia
116	Greece	207	China
117	Hungary	209	Hong Kong
118	Iceland	210	India
119	Ireland	211	Indonesia
120	Italy	212	Iran
126	Netherlands	213	Iraq
127	Norway	214	Israel
128	Poland	215	Japan
129	Portugal	216	Jordan
130	Azores	217	Korea
132	Romania	218	Kazakhstan
134	Spain	220	South Korea
136	Sweden	222	Kuwait
137	Switzerland	223	Laos
138	United Kingdom	224	Lebanon
139	England	226	Malaysia
140	Scotland	228	Mongolia
142	Northern Ireland	229	Nepal
147	Yugoslavia	231	Pakistan
148	Czech Republic	233	Philippines
149	Slovakia	235	Saudi Arabia
150	Bosnia & Herzegovina	236	Singapore
151	Croatia	238	Sri Lanka
152	Macedonia	239	Syria
154	Serbia	240	Taiwan
155	Estonia	242	Thailand
156	Latvia	243	Turkey
157	Lithuania	245	United Arab Emirates

Code	Name		Code	Name
246	Uzbekistan		373	Venezuela
247	Vietnam		374	South America, not specified
248	Yemen		399	Americas, not specified
249	Asia, not specified		400	Algeria
300	Bermuda		407	Cameroon
301	Canada		408	Cape Verde
303	Mexico		412	Congo
310	Belize		414	Egypt
311	Costa Rica		416	Ethiopia
312	El Salvador		417	Eritrea
313	Guatemala		421	Ghana
314	Honduras		423	Guinea
315	Nicaragua		425	Ivory Coast
316	Panama		427	Kenya
321	Antigua and Barbuda		429	Liberia
323	Bahamas		430	Libya
324	Barbados		436	Morocco
327	Cuba		440	Nigeria
328	Dominica		444	Senegal
329	Dominican Republic		447	Sierra Leone
330	Grenada		448	Somalia
332	Haiti		449	South Africa
333	Jamaica		451	Sudan
338	St. Kitts--Nevis		453	Tanzania
339	St. Lucia		454	Togo
340	St. Vincent and the Grenadines		457	Uganda
341	Trinidad and Tobago		459	Zaire
343	West Indies, not specified		460	Zambia
360	Argentina		461	Zimbabwe
361	Bolivia		462	Africa, not specified
362	Brazil		501	Australia
363	Chile		508	Fiji
364	Columbia		511	Marshall Islands
365	Ecuador		512	Micronesia
368	Guyana		515	New Zealand
369	Paraguay		523	Tonga
370	Peru		527	Samoa
372	Uruguay		555	Elsewhere

ATTACHMENT 15

ALLOCATION FLAGS

Current Population Survey

For every edited item, there is a corresponding allocation flag with the prefix "PX". The last six characters of the names are the same. For example, PXMLR is the allocation flag for PEMLR. All allocation flags have the following list of possible values.

00 VALUE - NO CHANGE
01 BLANK - NO CHANGE
02 DON'T KNOW - NO CHANGE
03 REFUSED - NO CHANGE
10 VALUE TO VALUE
11 BLANK TO VALUE
12 DON'T KNOW TO VALUE
13 REFUSED TO VALUE
20 VALUE TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE
21 BLANK TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE
22 DON'T KNOW TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE
23 REFUSED TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE
30 VALUE TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.
31 BLANK TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.
32 DON'T KNOW TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.
33 REFUSED TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.
40 VALUE TO ALLOCATED VALUE
41 BLANK TO ALLOCATED VALUE
42 DON'T KNOW TO ALLOCATED VALUE
43 REFUSED TO ALLOCATED VALUE
50 VALUE TO BLANK
52 DON'T KNOW TO BLANK
53 REFUSED TO BLANK

Attachment 16
Source of the Data and Accuracy of the Estimates for the November 2023 Current Population Survey Microdata File on Computer and Internet Use

Table of Contents

Tables

Source of the Data and Accuracy of the Estimates for the November 2023 Current Population Survey Microdata File on Computer and Internet Use

SOURCE OF THE DATA

The data in this microdata file are from the November 2023 Current Population Survey (CPS). The U.S. Census Bureau conducts the CPS every month, although this file has only November data. The November survey uses two sets of questions, the basic CPS and a set of supplemental questions. The CPS, sponsored jointly by the Census Bureau and the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, is the country's primary source of labor force statistics for the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The National Telecommunications and Information Administration sponsors the supplemental questions for November.

Basic CPS. The monthly CPS collects primarily labor force data about the civilian noninstitutionalized population living in the United States. The institutionalized population, which is excluded from the universe, consists primarily of the population in correctional institutions and nursing homes (98 percent of the 4.0 million institutionalized people in the 2010 Census). Starting in August 2017, college and university dormitories were also excluded from the universe because most of the residents had usual residences elsewhere. Interviewers ask questions concerning labor force participation of each member 15 years old and older in sample households. Typically, the week containing the nineteenth of the month is the interview week. The week containing the twelfth is the reference week (i.e., the week about which the labor force questions are asked).

The CPS uses a multistage probability sample based on the results of the decennial census, with coverage in all 50 states and the District of Columbia. The sample is continually updated to account for new residential construction. When files from the most recent decennial census become available, the Census Bureau gradually introduces a new sample design for the CPS.

Every ten years, the CPS first-stage sample is redesigned[1] reflecting changes based on the most recent decennial census. In the first stage of the sampling process, primary sampling units (PSUs)[2] were selected for sample. In the 2010 sample design, the United States was divided into 1,987 PSUs. These PSUs were then grouped into 852 strata. Within each stratum, a single PSU was chosen for the sample, with its probability of selection proportional to its population as of the most recent decennial census. In the case of strata consisting of only one PSU, the PSU was chosen with certainty.

---

[1]   For detailed information on the 2010 sample redesign, please reference Bureau of Labor Statistics (2014).

[2]   The PSUs correspond to substate areas (i.e., counties or groups of counties) that are geographically contiguous.

Approximately 69,500 sampled addresses were selected from the sampling frame in November. Based on eligibility criteria, seven percent of these sampled addresses were sent directly to computer-assisted telephone interviewing (CATI). The remaining sampled addresses were assigned to interviewers for computer-assisted personal interviewing (CAPI).[3] Of all addresses in sample, about 60,000 were determined to be eligible for interview. Interviewers obtained interviews at about 42,000 of the housing units at these addresses. Noninterviews occur when the occupants are not found at home after repeated calls or are unavailable for some other reason.[4]

November 2023 Supplement. In November 2023, in addition to the basic CPS questions, interviewers asked supplementary questions of the noninstitutionalized population three years old and older on computer and internet use.

Estimation Procedure. This survey's estimation procedure adjusts weighted sample results to agree with independently derived population controls of the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States, each state, and the District of Columbia. These population controls[5] are prepared monthly as part of the Census Bureau's Population Estimates Program.

The population controls for the nation are distributed by demographic characteristics in two ways:

- Age, sex, and race (White alone, Black alone, and all other groups combined).
- Age, sex, and Hispanic origin.

The population controls for the states are distributed by:

- Race (Black alone and all other race groups combined).
- Age (0-15, 16-44, and 45 and over).
- Sex.

The independent estimates by age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin, and for states by selected age groups and broad race categories, are developed using the basic demographic accounting formula whereby the population from the 2020 Census data[6] is updated using

---

[3] For further information on CATI and CAPI and the eligibility criteria, please reference U.S. Census Bureau (2019).

[4] Counts and estimates throughout this source and accuracy statement are rounded according to Disclosure Review Board rounding rules.

[5] For additional information on population controls, including details on the demographic characteristics used and net international components, please refer to Chapters 1-3 and Appendix: History of the Current Population Survey of U.S. Census Bureau (2019).

[6] In recent decades, the decennial census has usually provided all the data necessary to produce the population base used in the population controls. However, changes in disclosure avoidance practices and delays in the 2020 Census necessitated changes to the data sources that produce the base population for the Vintage 2021 population estimates. The updated population controls use a Blended Base that draws on the 2020 Census, 2020 Demographic Analysis Estimates, and Vintage 2020 Postcensal Population Estimates. More information on this methodology can be found at U.S. Census Bureau (2021).

data on the components of population change (births, deaths, and net international migration) with net internal migration as an additional component in the state population controls.

The net international migration component of the population controls includes:

- Net international migration of the foreign born;
- Net migration between the United States and Puerto Rico;
- Net migration of natives to and from the United States; and
- Net movement of the Armed Forces population to and from the United States.

Because the latest available information on these components lags behind the survey date, it is necessary to make short-term projections of these components to develop the estimate for the survey date.

ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES
A sample survey estimate has two types of error: sampling and nonsampling. The accuracy of an estimate depends on both types of error. The nature of the sampling error is known given the survey design; the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown.

Sampling Error. Since the CPS estimates come from a sample, they may differ from figures from an enumeration of the entire population using the same questionnaires, instructions, and enumerators. For a given estimator, the difference between an estimate based on a sample and the estimate that would result if the sample were to include the entire population is known as sampling error. Standard errors, as calculated by methods described in "Standard Errors and Their Use," are primarily measures of the magnitude of sampling error. However, the estimation of standard errors may include some nonsampling error.

Nonsampling Error. For a given estimator, the difference between the estimate that would result if the sample were to include the entire population and the true population value being estimated is known as nonsampling error. There are several sources of nonsampling error that may occur during the development or execution of the survey. It can occur because of circumstances created by the interviewer, the respondent, the survey instrument, or the way the data are collected and processed. Some nonsampling errors, and examples of each, include:

- Measurement error: The interviewer records the wrong answer, the respondent provides incorrect information, the respondent estimates the requested information, or an unclear survey question is misunderstood by the respondent.
- Coverage error: Some individuals who should have been included in the survey frame were missed.
- Nonresponse error: Responses are not collected from all those in the sample or the respondent is unwilling to provide information.
- Imputation error: Values are estimated imprecisely for missing data.

- • Processing error: Forms may be lost, data may be incorrectly keyed, coded, or recoded, etc.

To minimize these errors, the Census Bureau applies quality control procedures during all stages of the production process including the design of the survey, the wording of questions, the review of the work of interviewers and coders, and the statistical review of reports.

Two types of nonsampling error that can be examined to a limited extent are nonresponse and undercoverage.

<u>Nonresponse</u>. The effect of nonresponse cannot be measured directly, but one indication of its potential effect is the nonresponse rate. For the November 2023 basic CPS, the household-level unweighted nonresponse rate was 29.9 percent. The person-level unweighted nonresponse rate for the Computer and Internet Use supplement was an additional 23.4 percent.

Since the basic CPS nonresponse rate is a household-level rate and the Computer and Internet Use supplement nonresponse rate is a person-level rate, we cannot combine these rates to derive an overall nonresponse rate. Nonresponding households may have more or fewer persons than interviewed ones, so combining these rates may lead to an under- or overestimate of the true overall nonresponse rate for persons for the Computer and Internet Use supplement.

Responses are made up of complete interviews and sufficient partial interviews. A sufficient partial interview is an incomplete interview in which the household or person answered enough of the questionnaire for the supplement sponsor to consider the interview complete. The remaining supplement questions may have been edited or imputed to fill in missing values. Insufficient partial interviews are considered to be nonrespondents. Refer to the supplement overview attachment in the technical documentation for the specific questions deemed critical by the sponsor as necessary to answer in order to be considered a sufficient partial interview.

As a result of sufficient partial interviews being considered responses, individual items/questions have their own response and refusal rates. As part of the nonsampling error analysis, the item response rates, item refusal rates, and edits are reviewed. For the Computer and Internet Use supplement, the unweighted item refusal rates range from 0.0 percent to 23.1 percent. This survey is fully allocated, and the unweighted item allocation rates range from 2.3 percent to 77.7 percent.

<u>Undercoverage</u>. The concept of coverage with a survey sampling process is defined as the extent to which the total population that could be selected for sample "covers" the survey's target population. Missed housing units and missed people within sample households create undercoverage in the CPS. Overall CPS undercoverage for November 2023 is estimated to be about nine percent. CPS coverage varies with age, sex, and race. Generally,

coverage is higher for females than for males and higher for non-Blacks than for Blacks. This differential coverage is a general problem for most household-based surveys.

The CPS weighting procedure mitigates bias from undercoverage, but biases may still be present when people who are missed by the survey differ from those interviewed in ways other than age, race, sex, Hispanic origin, and state of residence. How this weighting procedure affects other variables in the survey is not precisely known. All of these considerations affect comparisons across different surveys or data sources.

A common measure of survey coverage is the coverage ratio, calculated as the estimated population before poststratification divided by the independent population control. Table 1 shows November 2023 CPS coverage ratios by age and sex for certain race and Hispanic groups. The CPS coverage ratios can exhibit some variability from month to month.

Table 1. Current Population Survey Coverage Ratios: November 2023

Age group	All people	Total		White alone		Black alone		Residual race[A]		Hispanic[B]	
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
0-15	0.85	0.85	0.86	0.90	0.92	0.66	0.65	0.82	0.82	0.84	0.82
16-19	0.85	0.84	0.85	0.88	0.89	0.64	0.74	0.81	0.78	0.84	0.87
20-24	0.75	0.78	0.73	0.81	0.77	0.65	0.57	0.74	0.65	0.88	0.76
25-34	0.84	0.83	0.86	0.88	0.91	0.62	0.67	0.81	0.82	0.85	0.93
35-44	0.89	0.87	0.91	0.91	0.95	0.64	0.75	0.85	0.88	0.83	0.90
45-54	0.92	0.89	0.96	0.90	0.99	0.78	0.85	0.90	0.91	0.84	1.01
55-64	0.94	0.90	0.97	0.92	0.99	0.79	0.86	0.92	0.95	0.85	0.95
65+	1.07	1.06	1.08	1.07	1.10	1.06	1.04	0.89	0.90	0.94	0.95
15+	0.92	0.90	0.94	0.93	0.98	0.74	0.80	0.85	0.86	0.85	0.92
0+	0.91	0.89	0.93	0.93	0.97	0.72	0.77	0.84	0.85	0.85	0.89

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, November 2023.
A   The Residual race group includes cases indicating a single race other than White or Black, and cases indicating two or more races.
B   Hispanics may be any race.
Note: For a more detailed discussion on the use of parameters for race and ethnicity, please refer to the "Generalized Variance Parameters" section.

Comparability of Data. Data obtained from the CPS and other sources are not entirely comparable. This is due to differences in interviewer training and experience and in differing survey processes.[7] These differences are examples of nonsampling variability not reflected in the standard errors. Therefore, caution should be used when comparing results from different sources.

Data users should be careful when comparing the data from this microdata file, which reflects 2020 Census-based controls[8], with microdata files which reflect 2010 Census-

---

7   Survey processes include, but are not limited to, question wording, universe, sampling frame, interview modes, and weighting.
8   Refer to Footnote 6.

based controls. Ideally, the same population controls should be used when comparing any estimates. In reality, the use of the same population controls is not practical when comparing trend data over a period of 10 to 20 years. Thus, when it is necessary to combine or compare data based on different controls or different designs, data users should be aware that changes in weighting controls or weighting procedures can create small differences between estimates. The discussion following includes information on comparing estimates derived from different populations or different sample designs.

Microdata files from previous years reflect the latest available census-based controls. Although the most recent change in population controls had relatively little impact on summary measures such as averages, medians, and percentage distributions, it did have a significant impact on levels. For example, use of 2020 Census-based controls results in about a 0.7 percent increase from the 2010 Census-based controls in the civilian noninstitutionalized population. Thus, estimates of levels for data collected in 2012 and later years will differ from those for earlier years by more than what could be attributed to actual changes in the population. These differences could be disproportionately greater for certain population subgroups than for the total population.

Users should also exercise caution because of changes caused by the phase-in of the 2010 Census files (refer to "Basic CPS").[9] During this time period, CPS data were collected from sample designs based on different censuses. Two features of the new CPS design have the potential of affecting estimates: (1) the temporary disruption of the rotation pattern from August 2014 through June 2015 for a comparatively small portion of the sample and (2) the change in sample areas. Most of the known effect on estimates during and after the sample redesign will be the result of changing from 2000 to 2010 geographic definitions. Research has shown that the national-level estimates of the metropolitan and nonmetropolitan populations should not change appreciably because of the new sample design. However, users should still exercise caution when comparing metropolitan and nonmetropolitan estimates across years with a design change, especially at the state level.

Caution should also be used when comparing Hispanic estimates over time. No independent population control totals for people of Hispanic origin were used before 1985.

A Nonsampling Error Warning. Since the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown, one should be particularly careful when interpreting results based on small differences between estimates. The Census Bureau recommends that data users incorporate information about nonsampling errors into their analyses, as nonsampling error could impact the conclusions drawn from the results. Caution should also be used when interpreting results based on a relatively small number of cases. Summary measures (such as medians and percentage distributions) probably do not reveal useful information when computed on a subpopulation smaller than 75,000.

For additional information on nonsampling error, including the possible impact on CPS data, when known, refer to U.S. Census Bureau (2019) and Brooks & Bailar (1978).

---

[9]   The phase-in process using the 2010 Census files began April 2014.

Standard Errors and Their Use. A sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct a confidence interval. A confidence interval is a range about a given estimate that has a specified probability of containing the average result of all possible samples. For example, if all possible samples were surveyed under essentially the same general conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.645 standard errors below the estimate to 1.645 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

A particular confidence interval may or may not contain the average estimate derived from all possible samples, but one can say with the specified confidence that the interval includes the average estimate calculated from all possible samples.

Standard errors may also be used to perform hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common type of hypothesis is that the population parameters are different. An example of this would be comparing the percentage of men who were part-time workers to the percentage of women who were part-time workers.

Tests may be performed at various levels of significance. A significance level is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are the same. For example, to conclude that two characteristics are different at the 0.10 level of significance, the absolute value of the estimated difference between characteristics must be greater than or equal to 1.645 times the standard error of the difference.

The Census Bureau uses 90-percent confidence intervals and 0.10 levels of significance to determine statistical validity. Consult standard statistical textbooks for alternative criteria.

Estimating Standard Errors. The Census Bureau uses replication methods to estimate the standard errors of CPS and Computer and Internet Use estimates. These methods primarily measure the magnitude of sampling error. However, they do measure some effects of nonsampling error as well. They do not measure systematic biases in the data associated with nonsampling error. Bias is the average over all possible samples of the differences between the sample estimates and the true value.

There are two ways to calculate standard errors for the CPS microdata file on Computer and Internet Use.

1. Direct estimates created from replicate weighting methods;
2. Generalized variance estimates created from generalized variance function (GVF) parameters a and b.

While replicate weighting methods provide the most accurate variance estimates, this approach requires more computing resources and more expertise on the part of the user. The GVF parameters provide a method of balancing accuracy with resource usage as well

as a smoothing effect on standard error estimates. More information on calculating direct estimates is available at U.S. Census Bureau (2012) and/or U.S. Census Bureau (2018). For more information on GVF estimates, refer to the "Generalized Variance Parameters" section.

Generalized Variance Parameters. While it is possible to estimate the standard error based on the survey data for each estimate in a report, there are a number of reasons why this is not done. A presentation of the individual standard errors would be of limited use, since one could not possibly predict all of the combinations of results that may be of interest to data users. Additionally, data users have access to CPS microdata files, and it is impossible to compute in advance the standard error for every estimate one might obtain from those data sets. Moreover, variance estimates are based on sample data and have variances of their own. Therefore, some methods of stabilizing these estimates of variance, for example, by generalizing or averaging over time, may be used to improve their reliability.

Experience has shown that certain groups of estimates have similar relationships between their variances and expected values. Modeling or generalizing may provide more stable variance estimates by taking advantage of these similarities. The GVF is a simple model that expresses the variance as a function of the expected value of the survey estimate. The parameters of the GVF are estimated using direct replicate variances. These GVF parameters provide a relatively easy method to obtain approximate standard errors for numerous characteristics.

In this source and accuracy statement:

- Tables 3 through 7 provide illustrations for calculating standard errors;
- Table 8 provides GVF parameters for characteristics from the November 2023 supplement; and
- Tables 9 through 10 provide factors and population controls to derive U.S. state and regional parameters.

The basic CPS questionnaire records the race and ethnicity of each respondent. With respect to race, a respondent can be White, Black, Asian, American Indian and Alaskan Native (AIAN), Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (NHOPI), or combinations of two or more of the preceding. A respondent's ethnicity can be Hispanic or non-Hispanic, regardless of race.

The GVF parameters to use in computing standard errors are dependent upon the race/ethnicity group of interest. Table 2 summarizes the relationship between the race/ethnicity group of interest and the GVF parameters to use in standard error calculations.

Table 2. Estimation Groups of Interest and Generalized Variance Parameters

Race/ethnicity group of interest	Generalized variance parameters to use in standard error calculations
Total population	Total
White alone, White alone or in combination (AOIC), or White non-Hispanic population	White
Black alone, Black AOIC, or Black non-Hispanic population	Black
Asian alone, Asian AOIC, or Asian non-Hispanic population	Asian, American Indian and Alaska Native (AIAN), Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (NHOPI)
AIAN alone, AIAN AOIC, or AIAN non-Hispanic population	Asian, AIAN, NHOPI
NHOPI alone, NHOPI AOIC, or NHOPI non-Hispanic population	Asian, AIAN, NHOPI
Populations from other race groups	Asian, AIAN, NHOPI
Hispanic[A] population	Hispanic[A]
Two or more races[B] – employment/unemployment and educational attainment characteristics	Black
Two or more races[B] – all other characteristics	Asian, AIAN, NHOPI

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, Computer and Internet Use, internal data files.
[A] Hispanics may be any race.
[B] Two or more races refers to the group of cases self-classified as having two or more races.

When calculating standard errors for an estimate of interest from cross-tabulations involving different characteristics, use the set of GVF parameters for the characteristic that will give the largest standard error. If the estimate of interest is strictly from basic CPS data, information and parameters for calculations can be found under "Reliability of estimates from the CPS" at Bureau of Labor Statistics (2022). If the estimate is using Computer and Internet Use supplement data, the GVF parameters will come from the Computer and Internet Use supplement GVF table (Table 8).

Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers. The approximate standard error, s_x, of an estimated number from this microdata file can be obtained by using the formula:

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \qquad (1)$$

Here x is the size of the estimate, and a and b are the parameters in Table 8 associated with the particular type of characteristic.

Illustration 1
Suppose there were 132,727,000 households in the U.S. Table 3 shows how to use the appropriate parameters from Table 8 and Formula (1) to estimate the standard error and confidence interval.

Table 3. Illustration of Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers

Number of households in the United States (x)	132,727,000
a-parameter (a)	-0.000016
b-parameter (b)	3,583
Standard error	440,000
90-percent confidence interval	132,003,000 to 133,451,000

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, Computer and Internet Use, November 2023.

The standard error is calculated as

$$s_x = \sqrt{-0.000016 \times 132,727,000^2 + 3,583 \times 132,727,000},$$

which, rounded to the nearest thousand, is 440,000. The 90-percent confidence interval is calculated as 132,727,000 ± 1.645 × 440,000.

A conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90 percent of all possible samples.

<u>Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages</u>. The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends on both the size of the percentage and its base. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage are in different categories, use the parameter from Table 8 as indicated by the numerator.

The approximate standard error, $s_{y,p}$, of an estimated percentage can be obtained by using the formula:

$$s_{y,p} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{y}p(100-p)} \tag{2}$$

Here y is the total number of people, families, households, or unrelated individuals in the base or denominator of the percentage, p is the percentage $100*x/y$ ($0 \le p \le 100$), and b is the parameter in Table 8 associated with the characteristic in the numerator of the percentage.

<u>Illustration 2</u>
Suppose there were 132,727,000 households in the U.S., and 84.8 percent had an internet connection in their home. Table 4 shows how to use the appropriate parameters from Table 8 and Formula (2) to estimate the standard error and confidence interval.

Table 4. Illustration of Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages

Percentage of households with an internet connection (p)	84.8
Base (y)	132,727,000
b-parameter (b)	3,583
Standard error	0.19
90-percent confidence interval	84.5 to 85.1

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, Computer and Internet Use, November 2023

The standard error is calculated as

$$s_{y,p} = \sqrt{\frac{3,583}{132,727,000} \times 84.8 \times (100.0 - 84.8)} = 0.19$$

and the 90-percent confidence interval for the estimated percentage of households with an internet connection in the home is from 84.5 to 85.1 percent (i.e., 84.8 ± 1.645 × 0.19).

Standard Errors of Estimated Differences. The standard error of the difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{|x_1 - x_2|} = \sqrt{\left(s_{x_1}\right)^2 + \left(s_{x_2}\right)^2} \tag{3}$$

where s_{x_1} and s_{x_2} are the standard errors of the estimates, x_1 and x_2. The estimates can be numbers, percentages, ratios, etc. This will result in accurate estimates of the standard error of the same characteristic in two different areas or for the difference between separate and uncorrelated characteristics in the same area. However, if there is a high positive (negative) correlation between the two characteristics, the formula will overestimate (underestimate) the true standard error.

Illustration 3
Suppose that of the 48,804,000 households in the U.S. with family income less than $50,000, 77.0 percent have an internet connection at home, and of the 83,923,000 households in the U.S. with family income of $50,000 or greater, 89.4 percent have an internet connection at home. Table 5 shows how to use the appropriate parameters from Table 8 and Formulas (2) and (3) to estimate the standard error and confidence interval.

Table 5. Illustration of Standard Errors of Estimated Differences

	Income < $50,000 ($x_1$)	Income ≥ $50,000 ($x_2$)	Difference
Percentage of households with internet connection (p)	77.0	89.4	12.4
Base (y)	48,804,000	83,923,000	-
b-parameter (b)	3,583	3,583	-
Standard error	0.36	0.20	0.41
90-percent confidence interval	76.4 to 77.6	89.1 to 89.7	11.7 to 13.1

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, Computer and Internet Use, November 2023.

The standard error of the difference is calculated as

$$s_{|x_1 - x_2|} = \sqrt{0.36^2 + 0.20^2} = 0.41$$

and the 90-percent confidence interval around the difference is calculated as 12.4 ± 1.645 × 0.41. Since this interval does not include zero, we can conclude with 90-percent confidence that the percentage of households with family income less than $50,000 with an internet connection is less than the percentage of households with family income greater than or equal to $50,000 with an internet connection.

Accuracy of State Estimates. The redesign of the CPS following the 1980 census provided an opportunity to increase efficiency and accuracy of state data. All strata are now defined within state boundaries. The sample is allocated among the states to produce state and national estimates with the required accuracy while keeping total sample size to a minimum. Improved accuracy of state data was achieved with about the same sample size as in the 1970 design.

Since the CPS is designed to produce both state and national estimates, the proportion of the total population sampled and the sampling rates differ among the states. In general, the smaller the population of the state, the larger the sampling proportion. For example, in Vermont, approximately 1 in every 250 households is selected each month. In New York, the sample is about 1 in every 2,000 households. Nevertheless, the size of the sample in New York is four times larger than in Vermont because New York has a larger population.

Standard Errors of State Estimates. The standard error for a state may be obtained by determining new state-level a- and b-parameters and then using these adjusted parameters in the standard error formulas mentioned previously. To determine a new state-level b-parameter (b_{state}), multiply the b-parameter from Table 8 by the state factor from Table 9. To determine a new state-level a-parameter (a_{state}), use the following:

(1)   If the a-parameter from Table 8 is positive, multiply it by the state factor from Table 9.

(2)   If the a-parameter in Table 8 is negative, calculate the new state-level a-parameter as follows:

$$a_{state} = \frac{-b_{state}}{POP_{state}}$$ (4)

where POP_{state} is the state population found in Table 9.

Illustration 4
Suppose there were 11,857,000 of 13,963,000 households in California, or 84.9 percent, with an internet connection in the home. Table 6 shows how to use Formulas (2) and (4) and the appropriate parameter and factor from Tables 8 and 9 to estimate the standard error and confidence interval.

Table 6. Illustration of Standard Errors of State Estimated Percentages

Percentage of households in California with an internet connection (p)	84.9
Base – total households in California (y)	13,963,000
b-parameter (b)	3,583
California state factor	1.16
State b-parameter (b_{state})	4,156
Standard error	0.62
90-percent confidence interval	83.9 to 85.9

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, Computer and Internet Use, November 2023.

Obtain the state-level b-parameter by multiplying the b-parameter, 3,583, by the California state factor, 1.16. This gives b_{state} = 3,583 × 1.16 = 4,156.

The standard error of the estimated percentage of households in California with an internet connection can then be found by using Formula (2) and the new state-level b-parameter, 4,156. The standard error is given by

$$s_{y,p} = \sqrt{\frac{4,156}{13,963,000} \times 84.9 \times (100 - 84.9)} = 0.62$$

and the 90-percent confidence interval of the percentage of households in California with an internet connection is calculated as $84.9 \pm 1.645 \times 0.62$.

Standard Errors of Regional Estimates. To compute standard errors for regional estimates, follow the steps for computing standard errors for state estimates found in "Standard Errors for State Estimates" using the regional factors and populations found in Table 10.

<u>Illustration 5</u>
Suppose there were 6,521,000 households in the South where no one used the internet.
Table 7 shows how to use Formulas (1) and (4) and the appropriate parameter, factor, and
population from Tables 8 and 10 to estimate the standard error and confidence interval.

Table 7. Illustration of Standard Errors of Regional Estimates

Number of households in the South with no internet use (x)	6,521,000
b-parameter (b)	3,583
South regional factor	1.11
Regional population	128,736,811
Regional b-parameter (b_{region})	3,977
Regional a-parameter (a_{region})	-0.000031
Standard error	157,000
90-percent confidence interval	6,263,000 to 6,779,000

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, Computer and Internet Use, November 2023.

Obtain the region-level b-parameter by multiplying the b-parameter, 3,583, by the South
regional factor, 1.11. This gives b_{region} = 3,583 × 1.11 = 3,977. Obtain the needed region-
level a-parameter by

$$a_{region} = \frac{-3,977}{128,736,811} = -0.000031$$

The standard error of the estimate of the number of households in the South with no one
using the internet can be found by using Formula (1) and the new region-level a- and b-
parameters, -0.000031 and 3,977, respectively. The standard error is given by

$$s_x = \sqrt{-0.000031 \times 6,521,000^2 + 3,977 \times 6,521,000} = 157,000$$

and the 90-percent confidence interval of the number of households in the South without
internet use is calculated as $6,521,000 \pm 1.645 \times 157,000$.

Standard Errors of Groups of States. The standard error calculation for a group of states
is similar to the standard error calculation for a single state. First, calculate a new state
group factor for the group of states. Then, determine new state group a- and b-parameters.
Finally, use these adjusted parameters in the standard error formulas mentioned
previously.

Use the following formula to determine a new state group factor:

$$state\ group\ factor = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} POP_i \times state\ factor_i}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} POP_i} \tag{5}$$

where POP_i and $state\ factor_i$ are the population and factor for state i from Table 9. To
obtain a new state group b-parameter ($b_{state\ group}$), multiply the b-parameter from Table 8

by the state factor obtained by Formula (5). To determine a new state group a-parameter ($a_{state\ group}$), use the following:

> (1) If the a-parameter from Table 8 is positive, multiply it by the state group factor determined by Formula (5).

> (2) If the a-parameter in Table 8 is negative, calculate the new state group a-parameter as follows:

$$a_{stategroup} = \frac{-b_{stategroup}}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} POP_i} \tag{6}$$

Illustration 6
Suppose the state group factor for the state group Illinois-Indiana-Michigan was required. The appropriate factor would be

$$state\ group\ factor = \frac{12{,}314{,}128 \times 1.16 + 6{,}786{,}103 \times 1.14 + 9{,}934{,}351 \times 1.15}{12{,}314{,}128 + 6{,}786{,}103 + 9{,}934{,}351} = 1.15$$

Standard Errors of Quarterly or Yearly Averages. For information on calculating standard errors for labor force data from the CPS which involve quarterly or yearly averages, please reference Bureau of Labor Statistics (2006).

Technical Assistance. If you require assistance or additional information, please contact the Demographic Statistical Methods Division via e-mail at dsmd.source.and.accuracy@census.gov.

Table 8. Parameters for Computation of Standard Errors for Computer and Internet Use Characteristics: November 2023

Characteristics	Total		White		Black		Asian, AIAN, NHOPI		Hispanic	
	a	*b*	*a*	*b*	*a*	*b*	*a*	*B*	*a*	*b*
PEOPLE										
All People	-0.000015	4,775	-0.000016	3,954	-0.000142	6,184	-0.000165	5,959	-0.000073	4,723
Internet Use at Home	-0.000016	5,258	-0.000018	4,455	-0.000142	6,184	-0.000165	5,959	-0.000088	5,675
HOUSEHOLDS										
All Households	-0.000016	3,583	-0.000025	3,323	-0.000130	4,421	-0.000162	3,729	-0.000119	3,742
Internet Use at Home	-0.000016	3,583	-0.000025	3,323	-0.000130	4,421	-0.000162	3,729	-0.000125	3,912

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, Computer and Internet Use, November 2023.

[A] AIAN is American Indian and Alaska Native, and NHOPI is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander.

[B] Hispanics may be any race.

Notes: These parameters are to be applied to the Computer and Internet Use data. The White, Black, and Asian, AIAN, NHOPI parameters are to be used for both alone and in combination race group estimates. For the group self-classified as having two or more races, use the Asian, AIAN, NHOPI parameters for all characteristics except employment, unemployment, and educational attainment, in which case use Black parameters. A more detailed discussion on the use of parameters for race and ethnicity can be found in the "Generalized Variance Parameters" section.

Table 9. Factors and Populations for State Standard Errors and Parameters: November 2023

State	Factor	Population	State	Factor	Population
Alabama	1.13	5,035,473	Montana	0.22	1,132,537
Alaska	0.18	705,012	Nebraska	0.51	1,950,831
Arizona	1.16	7,392,796	Nevada	0.72	3,193,503
Arkansas	0.73	3,026,616	New Hampshire	0.35	1,394,159
California	1.16	38,391,378	New Jersey	1.15	9,190,216
Colorado	1.17	5,794,955	New Mexico	0.44	2,080,585
Connecticut	0.88	3,595,893	New York	1.19	19,301,813
Delaware	0.23	1,026,732	North Carolina	1.18	10,699,741
District of Columbia	0.18	669,215	North Dakota	0.18	764,617
Florida	1.12	22,566,463	Ohio	1.15	11,603,604
Georgia	1.16	10,897,041	Oklahoma	1.07	3,988,114
Hawaii	0.33	1,384,227	Oregon	1.06	4,191,975
Idaho	0.40	1,966,637	Pennsylvania	1.16	12,780,587
Illinois	1.16	12,314,128	Rhode Island	0.28	1,077,473
Indiana	1.14	6,786,103	South Carolina	1.12	5,326,411
Iowa	0.78	3,169,577	South Dakota	0.23	911,666
Kansas	0.81	2,883,517	Tennessee	1.14	7,081,949
Kentucky	1.16	4,444,065	Texas	1.17	30,276,097
Louisiana	1.06	4,467,718	Utah	0.51	3,418,605
Maine	0.42	1,384,395	Vermont	0.20	643,675
Maryland	1.19	6,078,271	Virginia	1.19	8,544,820
Massachusetts	1.13	6,924,983	Washington	1.17	7,746,248
Michigan	1.15	9,934,351	West Virginia	0.50	1,736,668
Minnesota	1.16	5,677,779	Wisconsin	1.16	5,851,980
Mississippi	0.71	2,871,417	Wyoming	0.16	576,243
Missouri	1.18	6,115,005			

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Population Estimates, November 2023.
Notes: The state population counts in this table are for the 0+ population.

Table 10. Factors and Populations for Regional Standard Errors and Parameters: November 2023

Region	Factor	Population
Northeast	1.08	67,963,158
Midwest	1.09	56,293,194
South	1.11	128,736,811
West	1.03	77,974,701

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Population Estimates, November 2023.
Notes: The region population counts in this table are for the 0+ population.

REFERENCES

Brooks, C.A., & Bailar, B.A. (1978). *Statistical Policy Working Paper 3 - An Error Profile: Employment as Measured by the Current Population Survey*. Subcommittee on Nonsampling Errors, Federal Committee on Statistical Methodology, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC. https://s3.amazonaws.com/sitesusa/wp-content/uploads/sites/242/2014/04/spwp3.pdf

Bureau of Labor Statistics. (2006). *Household Data ("A" tables, monthly; "D" tables, quarterly).* https://www.bls.gov/cps/eetech_methods.pdf

Bureau of Labor Statistics. (2014). *Redesign of the Sample for the Current Population Survey*. http://www.bls.gov/cps/sample_redesign_2014.pdf

Bureau of Labor Statistics. (2022). *Labor Force Statistics from the Current Population Survey.* https://www.bls.gov/cps/documentation.htm#reliability

U.S. Census Bureau. (2012). *Estimating Current Population Survey (CPS) Person Level Supplement Variances Using Replicate Weights Part I: Instructions for Using CPS Person Level Supplement Replicate Weights to Calculate Variances*. https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/cps/datasets/2018/supp/PERSON-level_Use_of_the_Public_Use_Replicate_Weight_File.doc

U.S. Census Bureau. (2018). *Estimating Current Population Survey (CPS) Household-level Supplement Variances Using Replicate Weights Part I: Instructions for Using CPS Household-level Supplement Replicate Weights to Calculate Variances*. https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/cps/datasets/2018/supp/HH-level_Use_of_the_Public_Use_Replicate_Weight_File.doc

U.S. Census Bureau. (2019). *Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology*. Technical Paper 77. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/cps/methodology/CPS-Tech-Paper-77.pdf

U.S. Census Bureau. (2021). *METHODOLOGY FOR THE UNITED STATES POPULATION ESTIMATES: VINTAGE 2021 Nation, States, Counties, and Puerto Rico – April 1, 2020 to July 1, 2021.* https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/popest/technical-documentation/methodology/2020-2021/methods-statement-v2021.pdf

All online references accessed July 3, 2024.

ATTACHMENT 17

USER NOTES

This section will contain information relevant to the *Current Population Survey, November 2023: Computer and Internet Use Supplement File* that becomes available after the file is released.